<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Individual authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History of civilization
Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F
Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history
Cf. GN1+ Anthropology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3.5 Congresses
(4) Yearbooks
see CB3
Collected works (nonserial)
Several authors
7 Individual authors
9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
13 Pictorial works
Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography
15 General works
Biography of historians
17 Collective
19 Philosophy. Theory
20 Study and teaching
General works
Early through 1800
23 Latin
25 American and English
27 French
29 German
31 Italian
33 Spanish
35.A-Z Other, A-Z
1801-
American
51 1801-1849
1850-1950
53 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
57 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
58 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
59 1951-1973
English
61 1801-1849
1850-1950
63 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
**General works**

1801-

**English**

1850-1950 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>67</th>
<th>Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>1951-1973</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American and English, 1974-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>69</th>
<th>Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69.2</td>
<td>Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**French**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>71</th>
<th>1801-1849</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.2</td>
<td>Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**German**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>81</th>
<th>1801-1849</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Italian**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>91</th>
<th>1801-1849</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>1850-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spanish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>101</th>
<th>1801-1849</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>1850-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other languages, A-Z**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>113.A-Z</th>
<th>e.g.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113.C5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.D8</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.H8</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.L5</td>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.P8</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.R8</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.S3</td>
<td>Scandinavian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.S4</td>
<td>Serbian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General special**

Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization

Relations to special topics see CB439.2+
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization
Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects

Forecasts of future progress
Methodology
Special forecasts. By author or title
Published through 1950
1951-

Civilization and race
For race relations in general, see HT1501+
For race relations within particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology

General works
General special
Educational aspects. Intercultural education
e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
see LC1099

Special civilizations
Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other major groups)
For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN537+ Ethnology

Caucasian. Aryan
General works
Europe
For works on European civilization limited to particular centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+

General works
19th century
20th century
Alpine. Celtic
Nordic

General works
General special
Anglo-Saxon
Mediterranean. Latin

General works
Spanish
Slavic
Black
Semitic

General works
Jewish see BM1+; DS112+
Civilization and race
Special civilizations
  Semitic -- Continued
    Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+

245  Occidental. Western

251  Eastern and Western
    Including comparison of East and West, cultural
    interrelations, etc.

Oriental. Eastern

253  General works

256  Confucian

261  Northern and Southern
    Including comparison of North and South, cultural
    interrelations, etc.

271  Developing countries. Third world

281  Other

By period
Prehistory see GN700+

305  Protohistory

Ancient

311  General works
    Dawn of history see D65+
    Classic Orient see DS57
    Buddhist see CB255
    Greek see DF10+
    Greco-Roman world see DE1+
    Roman see DG11+

331  Early Christian

Medieval

351  General works

353  General special

353.7  7th century

353.8  8th century

354  10th century

354.3  11th century

354.6  12th century

355  13th century

Modern

357  General works

358  General special

359  Renaissance and Reformation
    Renaissance

361  General works

365  (13th)-14th centuries

367  1401-1550

369  1551-1600
By period
  Modern -- Continued
  401          16th-17th centuries
  411          18th century
  415          19th century
  417          Comprehensive works
  1900-1970
  417          Other
  1971-
  425          General works
  426          Juvenile works
  427          General special
  428          1971-
  429          General works
  430          Juvenile works
  430          General special
Relation to special topics
  Animals and civilization see QL85
  440          Astronautics and civilization
  Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5
  448          Economic conditions and civilization
  450          Geography and civilization
  451          Imperialism and civilization
  458          Mountains and civilization
  460          Nature and civilization
  465          Ocean and civilization
  Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology
  465          Plants and civilization see SB107+
  Religion and civilization see BL55
  473          Rivers and civilization see CB482
  Socialism and civilization see HX523
  478          Stone and civilization
  475          Symbolism and civilization
  Technology and civilization. Science and civilization
  Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology
  Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology
  481          War and civilization
  482          Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization
Archaeology
Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular
regions or countries, see classes D - F; GN803+
Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities
Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions
Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology
Cf. N5320+ Ancient art
Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology
Periodicals. Serials
1.A1-.A5       Polyglot
1.A6-Z       American. English
3       French
5       German
9       Italian
(15)    Yearbooks
see CC1+
Societies
20       International
21       American (United States)
22       Dutch
23       English
25       French and Belgian
27       German, Austrian, and Swiss
29       Greek
31       Italian
33       Scandinavian
35       Slavic
37       Spanish and Portuguese
51    Congresses
Exhibitions. By place
see subclasses AM, GN, or N
55    Museums and collections
Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology
Collected works (nonserial)
65       Several authors
67       Individual authors
70    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Philosophy. Theory
72       General works
72.4       Social archaeology
72.7       Classification
Methodology
General works
73       Through 1800
75       1801-
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology -- Continued

75.5 Amateurs’ manuals
75.7 General special
    Field methods
        Including methods of archaeological excavation

76 General works
    Surveying and mapping

76.3 General works
76.4 Aerial photography. Remote sensing
        Including use of lasers in archaeology

77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
77.B8 Burial
        For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular
        places, see classes D - F
        For prehistoric burials see GN700+
        For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
        For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143

77.C3 Cave
    Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5

77.C66 Community archaeology

77.F67 Forest
    Gardens see SB466.7+

77.H5 Historical. Historical archaeology
    Historical archaeology see CC77.H5

77.H68 Household archaeology

77.I84 Islands

77.J8 Jungle

77.L35 Landscape archaeology
    Marine archaeology see CC77.U5

77.M55 Military archaeology

77.N36 Natural disasters

77.S36 Salvage archaeology

77.S5 Shell mounds
    Social archaeology see CC72.4

77.U5 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal
    archaeology

77.U72 Urban archaeology

77.W48 Wetlands

77.5 Stratification. Archaeological geology
    Dating methods. Chronology

78 General works

78.3 Dendrochronology

78.6 Carbon-14 method

78.7 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating

78.8 Thermoluminescence

79.A-Z Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z --
Continued

79.B56 Biochemistry. Biomolecular archaeology
Biochemical archaeology see CC79.B56
79.C5 Chemistry
79.D46 Demography
79.E37 Earth resistance
Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
79.E85 Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology
79.F67 Forensic archaeology
79.G44 Geophysics
Geographic information systems
Geology see CC77.5
79.G46 Geophysics
79.I44 Imaging systems
79.M33 Magnetometry
79.M47 Metallurgy
79.M55 Mineralogy
Paleoparasitology see CC79.P36
79.P36 Parasitology. Paleoparasitology
79.P4 Petrology
Photogrammetry see CC79.P46
79.P46 Photography. Photogrammetry
79.P5 Physics
Psychic research see BF1045.A74
79.R3 Radiography
79.S33 Scanning electron microscopy
79.S46 Semiotics
79.S6 Soil analysis
79.S63 Spatial analysis
79.S65 Spectrum analysis
79.X73 X-ray spectroscopy
79.3 Processing of the excavated remains
Including examination, storage, etc.
Cf. AM141+ Museum technique
Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities

79.5.A-Z Remains of special materials, A-Z
79.5.A5 Animal
79.5.B37 Basketwork
79.5.B57 Bird remains
79.5.B64 Bone implements
79.5.F53 Fibulas (Jewelry)
79.5.H85 Human remains
79.5.I94 Ivories
79.5.J48 Jewelry
79.5.M35 Marine mammals
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Remains of special materials, A-Z -- Continued

79.5.M65  Mollusks. Shells
79.5.N6   Nonartifactual
79.5.P5   Plant
79.5.P58  Pollen
79.5.P6   Pottery
          Shells see CC79.5.M65
79.5.S76  Stone implements
79.5.T48  Textile fabrics
          Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence
80        General works
80.4      Data processing
80.6      Quantitative methods. Statistical methods
81        Environmental archaeology
81.5      Experimental archaeology

Communication of information. Documentation
82        General works
82.3      Drawings
82.6      Report writing
82.8      Information services
82.9      Computer network resources
          Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research
83        General works
85        Audiovisual aids
          General works
85.Z9     Catalogs
          Slides
90        General works
90.Z9     Catalogs

By region or country
Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions
95        United States
97.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

History of the science of archaeology
100       General works
101.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
107       Archaeology as a profession

Biography
For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece

110       Collective
Directories

120       General
By region or country
123          United States
125.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
(130)    Laws, regulations, etc.
        see class K
Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.
Antiquities and state
Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments
of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject,
e.g. NA9053.C6
For works limited to fine art see N8849+
For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+
135       General works
136       Government encouragement and support
137.A-Z       Special materials, A-Z
137.C5          Clay tablets
137.M48          Metal
        Including iron, lead, tin, etc.
137.T4          Textile fibers
137.W6          Wood
138       Museum technique
140    Forgeries of antiquities
150       Dealers' catalogs
General descriptive works
        Including general European antiquities
160             Through 1800
165             1801-
168    Pictorial works
171    Juvenile works
173    Addresses, essays, lectures
175    General special
176    Extinct cities
Miscellaneous subjects
Bells. Campanology
        Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music
        Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction
        Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells
        Cf. TS583+ Bell founding
General works
200             Through 1800
205             1801-
206.A-Z       Biography, A-Z
        Including the history of foundries and lists of their products
Miscellaneous subjects
Bells. Campanology -- Continued
207          Juvenile works
By region or country
    United States
208                General works
209.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
    Great Britain
210                General works
212.A-Z                English counties, A-Z
213.A-Z                English cities towns, etc., A-Z
    Northern Ireland
214                General works
    Scotland
216                General works
217.A-Z                Local, A-Z
    Wales
218                General works
    Ireland
219.4                General works
    France
220                General works
221.A-Z                Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
222.A-Z                Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    Germany
230                General works
231.A-Z                States, A-Z
232.A-Z                Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    East Germany
        see CC330+
(234)                General works
(236.A-Z)                Local, A-Z
250.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Casting see TS583+
253                Installation. Maintenance
(255)                Change ringing
        For instruction see MT710-MT711
        For history of change ringing see ML1039
260             Cowbells
    Crosses
        Class here outside crosses and calvaries only
        Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
        Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)
    General works
Miscellaneous subjects

Crosses

General works -- Continued

300 Through 1800
305 1801-

By region or country

Great Britain
310 General works
312.A-Z English counties, A-Z
e.g.
312.G5 Gloucestershire
312.S3 Salop. Shropshire
312.S5 Somerset
313.A-Z English cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland
314 General works
314.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scotland
315 General works
315.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Wales
316 General works
316.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ireland
317 General works
318.A-Z Local, A-Z

France
320 General works
321.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
322.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany
330 General works
331.A-Z States, A-Z
332.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany
(334) see CC330+
(335.A-Z) General works
Local, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boundary stones
600 General works
605.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.

700 General works
705.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
710 Hill figures
Miscellaneous subjects -- Continued
Tombs see CC77.B8

960
Lanterns of the dead
For sculpture see NB1800+
Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Cf. Z105+ Paleography
Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

Diplomatics

Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication
1  Polyglot
4  English
7  French
9  German
11 Italian
12 Russian
13 Spanish
15.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Societies
20 International
By region or country
22 United States
23 Great Britain
24 France
25 Germany
   Including West Germany
25.5 East Germany
26 Italy
27.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Congresses
28 By date
   Subarrange by name of the congress
29 With permanent organization. By name

Collected works (nonserial)
31 Several authors
33 Individual authors

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
40 General works
45 Abbreviations, etc.
   Cf. Z111 Paleography

Philosophy. Theory
46 General works
   Relation to seals see CD5035

History of diplomatics
47 Cf. Z107+ History of paleography

General works
50 Through 1680
   1681-1820
51 France
53 Germany
55 Italy
59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diplomatics
General works -- Continued
1821-
France
61  General works
62  General special
63  Germany
       Including West Germany
64  East Germany
65  Great Britain
67  Italy
69.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Practice of special chancelleries
70  Rome
France
71  General works
71.3  Merovingian
71.5  Carlovingian
71.8  Reigns. By date of reign
       Subarrange by author
72.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Subarrange, under each, by date
Germany
73  General works
73.5  Reigns. By date of reign
       Subarrange by author
74.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Subarrange, under each, by date
Italy
    Papal chancellery
75.A2  Collected works
75.A3  Official regulations, etc. By date
75.A5-Z  General works
75.3  General special
76  General works
77.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Subarrange, under each, by date
79.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Formularies
80  General works
81.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
81.P7  Prefaces
81.T8  Transcriptions
81.T83  Translations
87  Forgeries of documents
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study --

Continued

91 General works

93 General special
   Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous collections of the middle ages, etc.

95 By century
   e. g. CD95 7th century

By region or country

Europe

101 General works

102 Other

Great Britain

105 General works

106 Other

England

109 General works

110 General special

111.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

112.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scotland

113 General works

114 General special

115.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

116.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Wales

116.1 General works

116.2 General special

116.3.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

116.4.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ireland

117 General works

118 General special

119.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

120.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Austria

121 General works

122 General special

123.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

124.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Czechoslovakia

124.5 General works

124.6 General special

124.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

124.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Hungary
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe

Hungary -- Continued
125                   General works
126                   General special
128.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

France
131                   General works
132                   General special
133.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
134.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany
135                   General works
136                   General special
137.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
138.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany
138.5                  General works
138.6                  General special
138.7.A-Z              Provinces, A-Z
138.8.A-Z              Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Greece
139                   General works
140                   General special
141.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
142.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Italy
143                   General works
144                   General special
145.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z
146.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
147                   General works
148                   Other

Belgium
151                   General works
152                   General special
154.A-Z               Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Luxembourg
159                   General works
160                   Other

Russia. Former Soviet republics
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe
Russia. Former Soviet republics -- Continued
161 General works
162 General special
163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Poland
165 General works
166 General special
168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
169 General works
170 Other
Denmark
171 General works
172 General special
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Iceland
175 General works
176 Other
Norway
177 General works
178 General special
179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Sweden
181 General works
182 General special
183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Spain
186 General works
187 General special
188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Portugal
190 General works
191 General special
193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
195 General works
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe
  Switzerland -- Continued
  196                   General special
  197.A-Z                   Cantons, A-Z
  198.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Balkan States
  200                   General works
    Albania
    202                      General works
    203                      Other
    Bulgaria
    204                   General works
    205                   General special
    207.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Romania
  210                   General works
  211                   General special
  212.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
  213.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Yugoslavia
  214                   General works
  215                      Other
Asia
  221                   General works
    Saudi Arabia
    223                   General works
    224                      Other
    China
    225                   General works
    226                      Other
    Indonesia
    227                   General works
    228                      Other
    India
    229                   General works
    230                      Other
    Burma. Myanmar
    231                   General works
    232                      Other
    Vietnam
    233                   General works
    234                      Other
    Thailand

20
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Asia
235                   General works
236                   Other
                Thailand -- Continued
238                   General works
239                   General special
240.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
241.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                Japan
243                   General works
244                   Other
                Philippines
245                   General works
246                   General special
248.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia
249                   General works
250                   Other
                Turkey
251                   General works
252                   Other
254.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
255                   General works
                Egypt
257                   General works
258                   Other
                Algeria
260.2                   General works
260.3                   General special
260.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
260.5.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                Congo (Democratic Republic) see CD266.2+
261.2                   General works
261.3                   General special
261.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
261.5.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                Ethiopia
262.2                   General works
262.3                   General special
262.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
                Kenya
263                   General works
263.3                   General special
263.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country

Africa
- Kenya -- Continued
  - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Morocco

- General works
- General special
- Provinces, A-Z
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

South Africa
- General works
- General special
- Provinces, A-Z
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Tanzania
- General works
- General special
- Provinces, A-Z
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
- General works
- General special
- Provinces, A-Z
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zambia
- General works
- General special
- Provinces, A-Z
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
- General works
- Other

New Zealand
- General works
- Other

- Pacific islands, A-Z

America
- General works
- North America

- General works
- United States

- General works

Special regions or states, A-Z

Canada
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
North America
Canada -- Continued
331                      General works
332                      Other
Mexico
333                      General works
334                      Other
Central America
335                   General works
Belize
337                      General works
338                      Other
Costa Rica
339                      General works
340                      Other
Guatemala
341                      General works
342                      Other
Honduras
343                      General works
344                      Other
Nicaragua
345                      General works
346                      Other
Panama
347                      General works
348                      Other
El Salvador
349                      General works
350                      Other
West Indies
351                      General works
Bahamas
353                      General works
354                      Other
Cuba
355                      General works
356                      Other
Dominican Republic
356.5                      General works
356.6                      Other
Haiti
357                      General works
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
West Indies
Haiti -- Continued
358
Other
Jamaica
359
General works
360
Other
Puerto Rico
361
General works
362
Other
South America
365
General works
Argentina
367
General works
368
Other
Bolivia
369
General works
370
Other
Brazil
371
General works
372
Other
Chile
373
General works
374
Other
Colombia
375
General works
376
Other
Ecuador
377
General works
378
Other
Guyana
379
General works
380
Other
French Guiana
381
General works
382
Other
Suriname
383
General works
384
Other
Paraguay
385
General works
386
Other
Peru
387
General works
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
South America
Peru -- Continued

388
Other
Uruguay

389
General works

390
Other
Venezuela

391
General works

392
Other

Study and teaching
501
General works

505
General special

511.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By city, A-Z

Archives
Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families

For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z
For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+
For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+

921
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.

923
Congress
Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)

931
Several authors
935
Individual authors

941
Directories (General)
For directories of particular countries see CD101+

945
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

947
Philosophy. Theory
General works on the science of archives
Including general administration of archives
Archives
General works on the science of archives -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>American and English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>952</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td>Scandinavian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>959</td>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965.A-Z</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965.R8</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.A-Z</td>
<td>Special methods and techniques, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.A37</td>
<td>Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.A77</td>
<td>Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.D3</td>
<td>Data processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.D53</td>
<td>Digitization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.S45</td>
<td>Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.2</td>
<td>Audiovisual archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>974</td>
<td>Church archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>974.4</td>
<td>Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records. Databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>Family archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976.5</td>
<td>Municipal archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>977</td>
<td>Personal archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Equipment. Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>985.A-Z</td>
<td>Special, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country see CD1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual archives see CD1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986</td>
<td>Security measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986.5</td>
<td>Access control to public records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study and teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>987</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>988.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual schools, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>995</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996.4</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern see CD995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997.A1</td>
<td>Biography of archivists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997.A2-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997.F6</td>
<td>Finot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997.G3</td>
<td>Gaillard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>General inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>Family archives (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>Eastern Europe (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800 official records see DA25.C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At the capital city (or the central archives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043.A1-.A3</td>
<td>Through 1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043.A4-Z</td>
<td>1851-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043.3</td>
<td>1950-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1044</td>
<td>Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including miscellaneous pamphlets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For general discussions or organization see CD1043.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>Inventories (General). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1047.A-Z</td>
<td>Special collections, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      Europe
        Great Britain
          England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
            National archives
              At the capital city (or central archives) --
                Continued
              1048.A-Z
                Special class. By region or country, A-Z
                Special class. By subject
                  see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
              1049.A-Z
                In places other than the capital, A-Z
                Other national government records by ministry, office, etc.
                1051
                  Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4)
                  1051.5
                    Police (Table C4)
                  1052
                    Colonial Office (Table C4)
                  1052.5
                    Cabinet Office (Table C4)
                  1053
                    Admiralty (Table C4)
                  1053.5
                    Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)
                  1054
                    Defense (Table C4)
                  1054.5
                    Intelligence (Table C4)
                  1054.6
                    Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)
                  1055
                    Treasury (Table C4)
                  1055.5
                    Mint (Table C4)
                  1056
                    Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)
                  1057
                    Board of Trade (Table C4)
                  1057.5
                    Post Office (Table C4)
                  1058
                    Customs and Excise (Table C4)
                  1059
                    Paymaster General's (Table C4)
                  1060
                    Privy Council (Table C4)
                  1060.5
                    Health and Social Security (Table C4)
                  1061
                    Commissioner of Works (Table C4)
                  1061.5
                    Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)
                  1062
                    Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)
                  1063
                    Parliament (Table C4)
        Other local archives
          1064
            General local (divisions treated collectively)
          1065.A-Z
            Provincial, A-Z
              Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
                1066.A1
                  General works
                1066.A2
                  General special. Probate, etc.
                1066.A4-Z
                  By province (or other division), A-Z
                    Subarrange by author
        28
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe

Great Britain
England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

Other local archives -- Continued

1067.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives

Parish registers
Cf. CS434+ Genealogy

1068.A2
General works

1068.A3-Z
By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z

Under each county (or diocese):

.x General works
.x2A-x2Z By parish, A-Z

1069.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1069.5.A1
Collective

1069.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author

1070-1099.5
Scotland (Table C1)

1100-1199.5
Ireland (Table C2)

1120-1149.5
Austria (Table C1 modified)

1120
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1121
General works. History and statistics

1122
Inventories (General)

1122.A2
Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1123
History and description

1124
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1125
Regulations
For general discussions or organization see CD1123

1126
Inventories (General). By date

1127.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date

1128.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Austria

National archives -- Continued

1129.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1131
Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1132
Defense (Table C4)

1133
Navy (Table C4)

1143
Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F

1143.5
Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1144
General local (divisions treated collectively)

1145.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1146.A1
General works

1146.A2
General special. Probate, etc.

1146.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author

1147.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1148.A1
Collective

1148.A2A-.A2Z
By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1149.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1149.5.A1
Collective

1149.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author

1150-1169.5
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)

1169.6
Slovakia

1170-1189.5
Hungary (Table C2)

France

1190
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1191
General works. History and statistics
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
France -- Continued

1192 Inventories (General)
1192.A2 Bibliography of lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)

1193 History and description
1194 Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1195 Regulations
For general discussion on organization see CD1193
1196 Inventories (General). By date
1197.A-Z Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date
1198.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or Z
1199.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1201 Foreign affairs (Table C4)
1202 Agriculture (Table C4)
1203 Colonies (Table C4)
1204 Commerce (Table C4)
1205 Finance (Table C4)
1206 Defense (Table C4)
1207 Education (Table C4)
1208 Interior (Table C4)
1209 Justice (Table C4)
1210 Marine (Table C4)
1211 Public works (Table C4)
1213.5 Parliament. Legislative branch

Local archives
Including departments treated collectively

1214 General works
1215.A-Z Departments, A-Z
1216.A-Z Other divisions (except communes), A-Z
1217.A-Z Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z
Archives
   History and statistics
   By region or country
   Europe
      France -- Continued
         Religious and academic institutions
            Collective
         By place, A-Z
         Other institutions
            see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
      Family archives
         Collective
         Individual families, A-Z
            Subarrange each by author
      Germany (Table C1a modified)
         Including West Germany
         Other local archives
            General local (divisions treated collectively)
            This number is not used
      Prussia (Table C1a)
      Lower Saxony (Table C1a)
      Bavaria (Table C1a)
      Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)
      Other states and provinces, A-Z
         Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively
         General works
         General special. Probate, etc.
            Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
         By province (or other division), A-Z
            Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
      Municipal, A-Z
      Parish registers
         Collective
         By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
      Religious and academic institutions
      Collective
      By place, A-Z
      Other institutions
         see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
      Family archives
         Collective
         Individual families, A-Z
            Each subarrange by author
      East Germany
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
      General works. History and statistics
      Inventories (General)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
East Germany
Inventories (General) -- Continued

1377.952.A2
Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)

1377.953
History and description

1377.954
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1377.955
Regulations
For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953

1377.956
Inventories (General). By date

1377.957.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date

1377.958.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1377.959.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

1378.12
Defense

1378.135
Literature and the arts. Culture

1378.15
Treasury

1378.1525
Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F

1378.155
Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1378.16
General local (divisions treated collectively)

1378.17.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1378.175.A1
General works

1378.175.A2
General special. Probate, etc.

1378.175.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
East Germany
Other local archives -- Continued

1378.18.A-Z
- Municipal, A-Z
  - Including notarial archives

Parish registers
1378.185.A1
- Collective

1378.185.A2A-.A2Z
- By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1378.19.A-Z
- Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
  - Other institutions
    - see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives
1378.195.A1
- Collective

1378.195.A3-Z
- Individual families, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by author

1380-1399.5
- Greece (Table C2)

Italy
1400-1424
- General (Table C1a)

1430-1454
- Piedmont (Table C1a)

1460-1484
- Liguria (Table C1a)

1490-1514
- Lombardy (Table C1a)

1520-1544
- Venetia (Table C1a)

1550-1574
- Tuscany (Table C1a)

1580-1599.5
- Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

1600-1624
- Campania (Table C1a)

1630-1646
- Sicily (Table C2a)

1653.A-Z
- Other regions, A-Z

1655.A-Z
- Municipal, A-Z
  - Parish registers

1656.A1
- Collective

1656.A2-Z
- By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1657.A-Z
- Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
  - Other institutions
    - see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives
1658.A1
- Collective

1658.A3-Z
- Individual, A-Z
  - Each subarrange by author

1670-1689.5
- Belgium (Table C2)

1690-1709.5
- Netherlands (Table C2)

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
1710
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1711
- General works. History and statistics

1712
- Inventories (General)
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
    Europe
      Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
      Inventories (General) -- Continued
      1712.A2
        Bibliography or lists of inventories
        Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
  Including national and other government archives combined
  At the capital city (or the central archives)
  1713
    History and description
  1714
    Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
  1715
    Regulations
      For general discussions on organization see CD1713
      1716
        Inventories (General). By date
      1717.A-Z
        Special collections, A-Z
        Subarrange by date
      1718.A-Z
        Special class. By region or country, A-Z
        Special class. By subject
        see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
        1719.A-Z
        In places other than the capital, A-Z
        Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.
        1721
          Agriculture and land (Table C4)
        1723
          Communications and transport (Table C4)
        1724
          Council of ministers (Table C4)
        1725
          Finance (Table C4)
        1726
          Foreign affairs (Table C4)
        1728
          Interior (Table C4)
        1728.5
          Justice (Table C4)
        1729
          Navy (Table C4)
        1730
          Education (Table C4)
        1731
          Senate (Table C4)
        1732
          Defense. Military archives of the General Staff (Table C4)
        1733
          Literature and the arts
        1733.2
          Science and technology
        1733.3
          History. Central Party Archives
        Other local archives
        1734
          General local (divisions treated collectively)
        1735.A-Z
          Provincial, A-Z
          Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Soviet Union
Other local archives
  Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated
  collectively -- Continued
  1736.A1  General works
  1736.A2  General special. Probate, etc.
  1736.A4-Z  By province (or other division), A-Z
    Subarrange by author
  1737.A-Z  Municipal, A-Z
    Including notarial archives
Parish registers
  1738.A1  Collective
  1738.A2A-.A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
  1739.A-Z  Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
    Other institutions
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
  1739.5.A1  Collective
  1739.5.A3-Z  Individual families, A-Z
    Subarrange each by author
  1739.6  Ukraine
  1739.7  Belarus
  1740-1759.5  Poland (Table C2)
    Baltic countries
    1759.6  Estonia
    1759.7  Latvia
    1759.8  Lithuania
Scandinavia
  1760  General works
  1770-1789.5  Denmark (Table C2)
  1790-1809.5  Iceland (Table C2)
  1810-1829.5  Norway (Table C2)
  1830-1849.5  Sweden (Table C2)
  1850-1879.5  Spain (Table C1)
  1880-1899.5  Portugal (Table C2)
  1900-1929.5  Switzerland (Table C1)
Balkan States
  1930  General works
  1940-1949.5  Albania (Table C3)
  1949.6  Bosnia and Herzegovina
  1950-1959.5  Bulgaria (Table C3)
  1960-1969.5  Croatia (Table C3)
  1969.6  Macedonia (Republic)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
1970-1979.5  Romania (Table C3)
1979.6  Slovenia
1980-1989.5  Yugoslavia (Table C3)
e.g.
2000.F5  Finland
2000.L8  Luxembourg

Asia
2001  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2002  General works
2003  General inventories
2010-2019.5  Israel. Palestine (Table C3)
2020-2029.5  Saudi Arabia (Table C3)
2030-2059.5  China (Table C1)
2060-2079.5  Indonesia (Table C2)
2080-2099.5  India (Table C2)
2099.6  Portuguese in India
2099.7  French in India
2100-2109.5  Pakistan (Table C3)
2120-2139.5  Vietnam (Table C2)
2140-2159.5  Thailand (Table C2)
2160-2189.5  Japan (Table C1)
2190-2209.5  Iran (Table C2)
2210-2239.5  Philippines (Table C1)
2250-2259.5  Korea (Table C3)
2260-2279.5  Turkey (Table C2)
2291.A-Z  Other Asian, A-Z
2291.A75  Armenia
2291.A76  Armenia (Republic)
2291.B26  Bahrain
2291.B35  Bangladesh
2291.B87  Burma. Myanmar  Ceylon see CD2291.S7
2291.I54  Indochina
2291.K39  Kazakhstan
(2291.K6)  Korea  see CD2250+
2291.K85  Kyrgyzstan
2291.M34  Malaysia
2291.M66  Mongolia  Myanmar see CD2291.B87
2291.N4  Nepal

37
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Asia
   Other Asian, A-Z -- Continued
      2291.P34 Papua New Guinea
      2291.S55 Singapore
      2291.S7 Sri Lanka
      2291.T34 Taiwan
      2291.T93 Turkmenistan
      2291.Y46 Yemen (Republic)
Arab countries (General)
      2295 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
         2295.2 General works
         2295.3 General inventories
Africa
      2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      2301 General works
      2302 General inventories
      2310-2319.5 Algeria (Table C3)
      2320-2329.5 Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C3)
      2330-2339.5 Egypt (Table C3)
      2340-2349.5 Ethiopia (Table C3)
      2350-2359.5 Ghana (Table C3)
      2360-2369.5 Kenya (Table C3)
      2370-2379.5 Liberia (Table C3)
      2380-2389.5 Libya (Table C3)
      2390-2399.5 Madagascar (Table C3)
      2400-2409.5 Mauritius (Table C3)
      2410-2419.5 Morocco (Table C3)
      2420-2429.5 Nigeria (Table C3)
      2430-2439.5 Zimbabwe (Table C3)
      2440-2449.5 Sierra Leone (Table C3)
      2450-2459.5 South Africa (Table C3)
      2460-2469.5 Sudan (Table C3)
      2470-2479.5 Tunisia (Table C3)
      2480-2489.5 Tanzania (Table C3)
      2491.A-Z Other African, A-Z
      2500-2529.5 Australia (Table C1)
      2570-2789.5 New Zealand (Table C2)
Pacific islands
      2790 General works
      2791 General inventories
      2795.A-Z Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z
America
      North America
         Cf. E97.9 Indian archives
Archives
   History and statistics
      By region or country
         America -- Continued
            North America -- Continued
               3000                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
               3001                   General works
               3002                   General inventories
            United States
               3020                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
               3021                      General works. History and statistics
               3022                      Inventories (General)
                  3022.A2                         Bibliography or lists of inventories
                           Subarrange by author, A-Z
            National archives
               Including national and other government archives
                  combined
               At the capital city (or the central archive)
               3023                            Documents of general character
                  e. g.
                  3023.A3                               Annual report of the archivist
               3024                            Nonofficial
                  Including miscellaneous pamphlets
               3025                            Regulations
               3026                            Inventories (General). By date
                  3027.A-Z                                Special collections, A-Z
                           Subarrange by date
                  3028.A-Z                                Special class. By region or country, A-Z
                           Special class. By subject
                              see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
               3029.A-Z                         In places other than the capital, A-Z
            Family archives
               3029.5.A1                           General works
               3029.5.A3-Z                         Individual families
                           Subarrange each family by author
               Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+
            Executive Branch
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

Executive Branch -- Continued

Presidential papers

For the collected papers of individual presidents, see class E, e.g. E302.M19 Madison papers

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see J80+

For works about official Presidential messages see JK567

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see KF70.A5

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual presidents see Z6616.A3+

3029.8 General (Table C4)

3029.82 Presidential libraries (General)

For individual libraries, see the collected papers of individual presidents in class E, e.g.


3030 General departmental (Table C4)

3031 State (Table C4)

3032 Treasury (Table C4)

3033 Defense (Table C4)

3034 Navy (Table C4)

3034.5 Air Force (Table C4)

3035 Interior (Table C4)

3036 Postal Service (Table C4)

3037 Justice (Table C4)

3038 Agriculture (Table C4)

3039 Commerce (Table C4)

3040 Labor (Table C4)

3040.4 Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)

3041.A-Z Other, A-Z (Table C4)

Legislative Branch

3042 General works (Table C4)

3043 Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)

Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives

By period

3045 Colonial

3046 Revolution

3046.5 1789-1860

3047 Civil War
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      America
        North America
          United States
            By period -- Continued
              3047.5  1865-1898
              3048  Spanish-American War
              3049  1900-
              3050  General local
                By section
                  3051  New England
                  3052  Atlantic States
                  3053  South
                  3054  Central States
                  3055  Lake region
                    Mississippi Valley and West
                  3056  General works
                  3057  Southwest
                  3058  Northwest and Rocky Mountains
                  3059  Pacific Coast
                  3065  Religious and academic institutions (General)
                    For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the
                    state in which the archive is located
                Other institutions
                  see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
                By state
                  3070-3079  Alabama (Table C31)
                  3080-3089  Alaska (Table C31)
                  3090-3099  Arizona (Table C31)
                  3100-3109  Arkansas (Table C31)
                  3110-3119  California (Table C31)
                  3130-3139  Colorado (Table C31)
                  3140-3149  Connecticut (Table C31)
                  3150-3159  Delaware (Table C31)
                  3160-3169  District of Columbia (Table C31)
                  3170-3179  Florida (Table C31)
                  3180-3189  Georgia (Table C31)
                    Hawaii
                    3189.1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                    3189.11  General history and statistics
                    3189.14  State archives
                    3189.165  Legislative Branch (Table C4)
                    Counties, A-Z
                    3189.17.A1  General works
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      North America
        United States
          By state
            Hawaii
              Counties, A-Z -- Continued

3189.17.A2-Z  By county, A-Z
3189.18.A-Z  Municipal, A-Z
3189.19.A-Z  Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

3190-3199  Idaho (Table C31)
3200-3209  Illinois (Table C31)
3220-3229  Indiana (Table C31)
3230-3239  Iowa (Table C31)
3240-3249  Kansas (Table C31)
3250-3259  Kentucky (Table C31)
3260-3269  Louisiana (Table C31)
3270-3279  Maine (Table C31)
3280-3289  Maryland (Table C31)
3290-3299  Massachusetts (Table C31)
3300-3309  Michigan (Table C31)
3310-3319  Minnesota (Table C31)
3320-3329  Mississippi (Table C31)
3330-3339  Missouri (Table C31)
3340-3349  Montana (Table C31)
3350-3359  Nebraska (Table C31)
3360-3369  Nevada (Table C31)
3370-3379  New Hampshire (Table C31)
3380-3389  New Jersey (Table C31)
3390-3399  New Mexico (Table C31)
3400-3409  New York (Table C31)
3420-3429  North Carolina (Table C31)
3430-3439  North Dakota (Table C31)
3440-3449  Ohio (Table C31)
3450-3459  Oklahoma (Table C31)
3460-3469  Oregon (Table C31)
3470-3479  Pennsylvania (Table C31)
3480-3489  Rhode Island (Table C31)
3500-3509  South Carolina (Table C31)
3510-3519  South Dakota (Table C31)
3520-3529  Tennessee (Table C31)
3530-3539  Texas (Table C31)
3540-3549  Utah (Table C31)
3550-3559  Vermont (Table C31)
Archives
   History and statistics
      By region or country
         America
            North America
               United States
                  By state -- Continued
3560-3569                         Virginia (Table C31)
3570-3579                         Washington (Table C31)
3580-3589                         West Virginia (Table C31)
3590-3599                         Wisconsin (Table C31)
3600-3609                         Wyoming (Table C31)
3615                      United States insular possessions treated
collectively
3620-3649.5                   Canada (Table C1)
3649.8                   Saint Pierre and Miquelon
3650-3679.5                   Mexico (Table C1)
Latin America
3680                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3681                   General works. History and statistics
3682                   Inventories (General)
3682.A2                         Bibliography or lists of inventories
                              Subarrange by author, A-Z
Central America
3690                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3691                   General works. History and description
3692                   Inventories (General)
3692.A2                         Bibliography or lists of inventories
                              Subarrange by author, A-Z
3720-3739.5                      Belize (Table C2)
3740-3759.5                      Costa Rica (Table C2)
3760-3779.5                      Guatemala (Table C2)
3780-3799.5                      Honduras (Table C2)
3800-3819.5                      Nicaragua (Table C2)
3820-3839.5                      Panama (Table C2)
3840-3859.5                      El Salvador (Table C2)
West Indies
3860                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3861                   General works. History and statistics
3862                   Inventories (General)
3862.A2                         Bibliography or lists of inventories
                              Subarrange by author, A-Z
3880-3899.5                     Bahamas (Table C2)
3900-3919.5                     Cuba (Table C2)
3920-3939.5                     Haiti (Table C2)
3940-3959.5                     Jamaica (Table C2)
3960-3979.5                     Puerto Rico (Table C2)
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

3985.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South America

4000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

4001

General works. History and statistics

4002

Inventories (General)

4002.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

4020-4039.5

Argentina (Table C2)

4040-4059.5

Bolivia (Table C2)

4060-4079.5

Brazil (Table C2)

4080-4099.5

Chile (Table C2)

4100-4119.5

Colombia (Table C2)

4120-4139.5

Ecuador (Table C2)

4140-4159.5

Guyana (Table C2)

4160-4179.5

French Guiana (Table C2)

4180-4199.5

Suriname (Table C2)

4200-4219.5

Paraguay (Table C2)

4220-4239.5

Peru (Table C2)

4240-4259.5

Uruguay (Table C2)

4260-4279.5

Venezuela (Table C2)

4280.A-Z

South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Seals

Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners

Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry

Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State

5001

Periodicals. Serials

5005

Societies

5009

Conferences

(5011)

Yearbooks

see CD5001

Collected works (nonserial)

5013

Several authors

5014

Individual authors

Exhibitions

5017

International. By date

5018.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

Museums

Public

5019

General works
Seals
Museums
Public -- Continued
5020.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
5021       General works
5022.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
5025       Sales catalogs
5027       Specimens
Philosophy. Theory
5029       General works
5033       Relation to art
5035       Relation to diplomatics
5037       Relation to heraldry
5039       Relation to history
5041       Relation to numismatics
5045       Study and teaching
5049       History of sphragistics
Biography
5051       Collective
5052.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
5053       Directories
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5055       General works
5057       Terminology
General works
5059       Through 1800
  1801-
5061       American and English
5062       French
5063       German
5065       Other (not A-Z)
5073       Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5079       General special
Execution. Technique
5085       General works
    Seal (the instrument)
5091       General works
5093       Matrix, stamp
5095       Signet, cachet, etc.
    Seal (the impression)
Seals
Execution. Technique
Seal (the impression) -- Continued

5101 General works
      Material
5111 General works
5113 Gold, silver
5114 Lead
5118 Wax
5122 Wafer
5126 Paper

Form
5130 General works
5131 Round
5132 Oval
5133 Octagonal
5134 Lozenge
5139 Counter seal
5140 Color

Attachment
5150 General works
5152 Plaque
      Pendant
5153 General works
5156 By strip of parchment
5157 Silk ribbon
5158 Colored cord or thread
5159 Leather
5160 Single or double strip

Inscriptions
5170 General works
5173 Figures, symbols, emblems
5174 Legend
5175 Date
5191 Iconography

Ancient
5201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      Collected works (nonserial)
5204 Several authors
5205 Individual authors

Exhibitions
5207 International. By date
5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums
      Public
5209 General works
Seals
Ancient
Museums
Public -- Continued

5210.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5211
General works

5212.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    By collector, A-Z

5215
Sales catalogs

5219
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5221
General works

5225
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5231
General special

5241
Iconography

By country or people

5344
Middle East
  Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise provided for

5345
Egypt

5348
Assyria and Babylonia

5351
Phenicians

5354
Hebrews

5357
Hittites

5363
Crete

5369
Greeks

5373
Etruscans

5375
Romans

5377.A-Z
  General works

5381
Byzantine Empire

5383
India

5385
China

5391
Other (not A-Z)

Medieval

5501
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5505
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5507
General works

5513
General special

5525
Iconography

5535
Earliest

Crusades. Latin Orient
Seals

Medieval

Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

5539 General works

Military religious orders

5545 General works

5547 Knights of Malta

5549 Templars

5551 Teutonic Knights

5557.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

5561 Renaissance

For individual countries see CD5592.1+

Modern

General works see CD5001+

5575 16th-17th centuries

5577 18th century

5578 19th century

5579 20th century

By region or country

5592.1-.95 North America (Table C7 modified)

Add table number to CD5592

(5592.95.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5601+

5601-5619 United States (Table C5 modified)

5617.A-Z By region, A-Z

5617.N4 New England

5619.1-.95 Canada (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5619

5620.1-.95 Mexico (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5620

5621-5630 Central America (Table C6 modified)

(5630.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5631+

5631-5640 Belize (Table C6)

5641-5650 Costa Rica (Table C6)

5651-5660 Guatemala (Table C6)

5661-5670 Honduras (Table C6)

5671-5680 Nicaragua (Table C6)

5681-5690 Panama (Table C6)

5691-5700 El Salvador (Table C6)

5701-5710 West Indies (Table C6 modified)

(5710.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5711+

5711-5720 Cuba (Table C6)

5721-5730 Haiti (Table C6)

5731-5740 Jamaica (Table C6)

5741.A-Z Other, A-Z
Seals
Modern
By region or country

West Indies
Other, A-Z -- Continued
5741.D6
Dominican Republic

5751-5760
South America (Table C6 modified)
(5760.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CD5761+

5761-5770
Argentina (Table C6)
5771-5780
Bolivia (Table C6)
5781-5790
Brazil (Table C6)
5791-5800
Chile (Table C6)
5801-5810
Colombia (Table C6)
5811-5820
Ecuador (Table C6)
5821-5830
Guyana (Table C6)
5831-5840
Paraguay (Table C6)
5841-5850
Peru (Table C6)
5851-5860
Uruguay (Table C6)
5861-5870
Venezuela (Table C6)
5871-5880
Europe (Table C6 modified)
(5880.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CD5881+

Great Britain

5881
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Public

5882
General works
5882.2.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Private

5882.3
General works
5882.4.A-Z
By collector, A-Z

5883
General works

5884
General special

Biography

5884.4
Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5883

5884.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2
Autobiography. By date
.xA4
Reproductions (Collections). By date
.xA8-.xZ
Biography and criticism
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

49
Seals
   Modern
      By region or country
         Europe
            Great Britain
               By period -- Continued
                  5886                      Medieval and Renaissance
                  5887                      Modern to 1800
                  5888                      19th-20th centuries
            Special
                  5890                      National, royal, etc.
                  5891                      Companies, guilds
                  5892                      Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
                  5893                      Knighthood, orders, etc.
                  5894                      Universities, colleges, schools (General)
                     For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
                  5895                      Other institutional
                  5896.A-Z                  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
                  5897.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
                  5898                      Wales
                  5899                      Scotland
                  5899.1-.95                Ireland (Table C7)
                     Add table number to CD5899
                  5901-5919                Austria (Table C5)
                  5919.1-.95                Hungary (Table C7)
                     Add table number to CD5919
                  5921-5939                France (Table C5)
            Germany
               Including West Germany
                  5941                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                     Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
                        Public
                  5942                      General works
                  5942.2.A-Z                 By city, A-Z
                        Private
                  5942.3                      General works
                  5942.4.A-Z                 By collector, A-Z
                  5943                      General works
                  5944                      General special
                        Biography
                  5944.4                      Collective
                     For collections of the seals and designs of
                     several artists see CD5943

50
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Germany

Biography -- Continued
Individual, A-Z

Under each:
..x2  Autobiography. By date
..x4  Reproductions (Collections). By date
..x8-xz  Biography and criticism

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5946  Medieval and Renaissance
5947  Modern to 1800
5948  19th-20th centuries

Special
5949  Imperial, royal, etc.
5950  Companies, guilds
5951  Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.
5952  Other institutional
5953.A-Z  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local
5954  Baden-Württemberg
5955  Bavaria
5956  Prussia
5957  Lower Saxony
5958  North Rhine-Westphalia
5959.A-Z  Other states and provinces, A-Z
5960.A-Z  Cities and towns, A-Z
5960.2  East Germany

Poland
5960.51  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public
5960.52  General works
5960.522.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Private
5960.523  General works
5960.524.A-Z  By collector, A-Z
5960.53  General works
5960.54  General special
Biography
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Poland
Biography -- Continued

5960.544
Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53

5960.545.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2 Autobiography. By date
.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date
.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5960.55
Medieval and Renaissance
5960.56
Modern to 1800
5960.57
19th-20th centuries
5960.58
Special
5960.59.A-Z
Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
5960.595.A-Z
Local, A-Z
5961-5970
Greece (Table C6)
5971-5989
Italy (Table C5)
6001-6010
Belgium (Table C6)
6011-6020
Netherlands (Table C6)
6021-6030
Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)
6031-6040
Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)
6040.A-Z
Local, A-Z
see CD6041+
6041-6050
Denmark (Table C6)
6051-6060
Iceland (Table C6)
6061-6070
Norway (Table C6)
6071-6080
Sweden (Table C6)
6081-6090
Spain (Table C6)
6091-6100
Portugal (Table C6)
6101-6110
Switzerland (Table C6)
6111-6120
Balkan States (Table C6 modified)
6120.A-Z
Local, A-Z
see CD6121+
6121-6130
Bulgaria (Table C6)
6130.1-.95
Croatia (Table C7)
Add table number to CD6130
6131-6140
Romania (Table C6)
6140.1-.95
Slovenia (Table C7)
Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

6141-6150
Yugoslavia (Table C6)

6151.A-Z
Other European, A-Z

6151.L8
Luxembourg

6161-6170
Asia (Table C6 modified)

(6170.A-Z)
Local, A-Z

see CD6171+

6171-6180
China (Table C6)

6181-6190
Indonesia (Table C6)

6191-6200
India (Table C6)

6201-6210
Southeast Asia (Table C6)

6221-6220
Thailand (Table C6)

6241-6250
Japan (Table C6)

6251-6260
Iran (Table C6)

6261-6270
Philippines (Table C6)

6271-6280
Turkey (Table C6)

6295.A-Z
Other Asian, A-Z

6301-6310
Africa (Table C6 modified)

(6310.A-Z)
Local, A-Z

see CD6311+

6311-6320
Egypt (Table C6)

6365.A-Z
Other African, A-Z

6371-6389
Australia (Table C5)

6461-6470
New Zealand (Table C6)

6471.A-Z
Pacific islands, A-Z
Technical chronology. Calendar
For historical chronology, see classes D - F
1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5
Congress
Collect works
2
Several authors
3
Individual authors
4
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
6
General works
Biography
7
Collective
8.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
8.C5
Clinton, H.F.
General works
10
Through 1800
1801-
12
General special
13
Juvenile works
15
Comparative chronology
Primitive see GN476.3
Ancient
21
General works
25
General special
29
Egyptian
Asian
31
General works
33
Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
34
Persian
35
Hebrew
Including Hebrew and Islamic
36
Turkish
36.5
Armenian
37
Chinese
38
Japanese
38.5
Buddhist
38.7
Lamaist
39
Hindu
39.5
Bengali
40
Other special (not A-Z)
For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
42
Greek
43
Minoan
46
Roman
Medieval and modern
Christian era
Medieval and modern
  Christian era -- Continued
  51 General works
  55 Other (not A-Z)
  57 Medieval
  59 Islamic
  61.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  73 Reform of the calendar
        Special systems
        75 Julian
        76 Gregorian
        77 Republican (French)
        Church chronology, feast days, etc.
  81 General works
  83 Easter
  85 Special topics (not A-Z)
        Including cycles, etc.
        Bible chronology see BS637+
  89 Clog almanacs
        Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
  91 General works
  92 Popular works
  97 Other material not elsewhere provided for
        Cf. N, Art calendars
        Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
        Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
        Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
        Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
        Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)
Numismatics

Coins
Class here works on the general subject of numismatics
Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language
1 English
3 French
5 German
9 Other (not A-Z)

Societies
14 International
By language
15 English
17 French
19 German
23 Other (not A-Z)

27 Congresses
(31) Yearbooks
see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)
35 Several authors
36 Individual authors

Exhibitions
39 International. By date
41 Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
Public
42 General works
43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private
44 General works
45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
47 Auction
49 Dealers'
53 Philosophy. Theory
55 Study and teaching
History
59 General works
60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
Coins

History

Biography -- Continued

61
  Collective

62.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
  62.D8
    Du Bois, W.E.

63
  Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias

67
  General works

69
  Terminology

71
  Abbreviations. Inscriptions
    For works limited to a specific period or country, see the
    period or country, CJ201+

General works

73
  Through 1800

75
  1801-1970

76
  1971-

81
  Handbooks, manuals, etc.

89
  Popular works. Coin encyclopedias

101
  General special
    Including counterfeits and counterfeiters

Coins of special materials (General)
  Including works on coin materials
    For works on coins of a particular country, see the country,
    CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.

109
  General works

113
  Gold

115
  Silver

117
  Bronze and copper

119
  Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

125
  General works

129
  Coin types

151
  Iconography

Finds of coins
  For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see
  CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.

153.A2
  General works

153.A3-Z
  By place of discovery, A-Z

161.A-Z
  Symbols, devices, etc.

161.A6
  Animals

161.A72
  Architecture

161.A75
  Arms and armor. Weapons

161.A82
  Astronomy

161.B7
  Bridges

57
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161.C3</td>
<td>Castles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.C48</td>
<td>Christian saints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.D6</td>
<td>Dollar sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.E5</td>
<td>Elephant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.F3</td>
<td>Facing head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.G6</td>
<td>Gods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.H66</td>
<td>Horsemen and horsewomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.H67</td>
<td>Horses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.H68</td>
<td>Hot air balloons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.K54</td>
<td>Kings and rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.L56</td>
<td>Lions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.M55</td>
<td>Mines and mineral resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.M8</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.N3</td>
<td>Natural history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.P35</td>
<td>Paintings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.P48</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.P65</td>
<td>Portrait sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.R44</td>
<td>Reformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.S5</td>
<td>Ships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.S65</td>
<td>Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.T48</td>
<td>Tetragrammaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.T73</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weapons see CJ161.A75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.W56</td>
<td>Wine and wine making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.W65</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(205) Yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CJ201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Several authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Individual authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>International. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213.A-Z</td>
<td>Other. By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each country:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins
Ancient
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

217.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
219
Auction
221
Dealers'
223
Philosophy. Theory
229
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
231
Through 1800
233
1801-
237
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
245
General special
255
Coins of the Bible
265
Iconography
Finds of coins
Cf. CJ391+ Greek
Cf. CJ891+ Roman
275
General works
277.A-Z
By place of discovery, A-Z

Greek
301
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(305)
Yearbooks
see CJ301
Collected works (nonserial)
309
Several authors
310
Individual authors
Exhibitions
311
International. By date
313.A-Z
Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public
314
General works
315.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
316
General works
Coins
Ancient
Greek
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued
317. A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
          .x General works
          .x2A-x2Z By collector, A-Z
Sales catalogs
319
   Auction
321
   Dealers'
323
   Philosophy. Theory
329
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   General works
333
   Through 1800
335
   1801-
339
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
351
   General special
   Coins of special materials (General)
          General works
355
          Gold
357
          Silver
361
          Bronze and copper
363
          Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
369
   General works
373
   Coin types
385
   Iconography
Finds of coins
391
   General works
393. A-Z
   By place of discovery, A-Z
By period
401
   Archaic, 700-480 B.C.
403
   Transitional, 480-415 B.C.
405
   Finest art, 415-336 B.C.
407
   Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.
409
   Decline, 280-146 B.C.
411
   Later decline, 146-27 B.C.
413
   Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.
By region or country
Europe
425
   General works
   Greece
427
   General works
429
   Northern
431
   Central
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Region/Island</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Specific</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Eastern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Southern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Peloponnesus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Ionian Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Islands of the Aegean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By state or island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acarnania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456A-Z</td>
<td>Aetolia - Attica, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Andros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459A8</td>
<td>Athens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Greece
By state or island
Crete -- Continued
475.A-Z Local, A-Z
Epirus
477 Catalogs and collections
478 Treatises
479.A-Z Local, A-Z
Euboea
481 Catalogs and collections
482 Treatises
483.A-Z Local, A-Z
Locris
485 Catalogs and collections
486 Treatises
487.A-Z Local, A-Z
Megaris
489 Catalogs and collections
490 Treatises
491.A-Z Local, A-Z
Phocis
493 Catalogs and collections
494 Treatises
495.A-Z Local, A-Z
496.A-Z Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z
496.S5 Sicyon
Thessaly
497 Catalogs and collections
498 Treatises
499.A-Z Local, A-Z
Britain
505 Catalogs and collections
506 Treatises
507.A-Z Local, A-Z
Gaul see CJ2681
Illyria
513 Catalogs and collections
514 Treatises
515.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
517 General works
Apulia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apulia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruttium</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabria</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campania</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etruria</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latium</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucania</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picenum</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samnium</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Including Alexander the Great</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Black Sea Region</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>Including Syracuse and other local</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country
Europe
Sicily -- Continued
550.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)
551
  General works
552.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Spain
553
  Catalogs and collections
554
  Treatises
555.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Thrace
557
  Catalogs and collections
558
  Treatises
559.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Asia
573
  General works
Asia Minor
575
  General works
  Aeolins
577
  Catalogs and collections
578
  Treatises
579.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Lesbos
581
  Catalogs and collections
582
  Treatises
583.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Bithynia
585
  Catalogs and collections
586
  Treatises
587.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Cappadocia
589
  Catalogs and collections
590
  Treatises
591.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Caria
593
  Catalogs and collections
594
  Treatises
595.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Cilicia
597
  Catalogs and collections
598
  Treatises
599.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Galatia
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Asia
Asia Minor
Galatia -- Continued
601 Catalogs and collections
602 Treatises
603.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ionia
605 Catalogs and collections
606 Treatises
607.A-Z Local, A-Z
Lycaonia
609 Catalogs and collections
610 Treatises
611.A-Z Local, A-Z
Lycia
613 Catalogs and collections
614 Treatises
615.A-Z Local, A-Z
Lydia
617 Catalogs and collections
618 Treatises
619.A-Z Local, A-Z
Mysia
621 Catalogs and collections
622 Treatises
Pamphylia
625 Catalogs and collections
626 Treatises
627.A-Z Local, A-Z
Paphlagonia
629 Catalogs and collections
630 Treatises
631.A-Z Local, A-Z
Phrygia
633 Catalogs and collections
634 Treatises
635.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pisidia
637 Catalogs and collections
638 Treatises
639.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pontus

65
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country
Asia
  Asia Minor
    Pontus -- Continued
    641 Catalogs and collections
    642 Treatises
    643.A-Z Local, A-Z
Troas
    645 Catalogs and collections
    646 Treatises
    647.A-Z Local, A-Z
Arabia
    651 Catalogs and collections
    652 Treatises
    653.A-Z Local, A-Z
Armenia
    655 Catalogs and collections
    656 Treatises
    657.A-Z Local, A-Z
Assyria
    659 Catalogs and collections
    660 Treatises
    661.A-Z Local, A-Z
Babylonia
    663 Catalogs and collections
    664 Treatises
    665.A-Z Local, A-Z
Bactria. India
    667 Catalogs and collections
    668 Treatises
    669.A-Z Local, A-Z
Cimmerian Bosporus
    671 Catalogs and collections
    672 Treatises
    673.A-Z Local, A-Z
Characene. Mesene
    675 Catalogs and collections
    676 Treatises
    677.A-Z Local, A-Z
Colchis
    679 Catalogs and collections
    680 Treatises
    681.A-Z Local, A-Z
Cyprus
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Asia
683                      Catalogs and collections
684                      Treatises
685.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Mesopotamia
687                      Catalogs and collections
688                      Treatises
689.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Parthia
691                      Catalogs and collections
692                      Treatises
693.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Persia
695                      Catalogs and collections
696                      Treatises
697.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Syria
699                      Catalogs and collections
700                      Treatises
701.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Palestine
705                      Catalogs and collections
706                      Treatises
707.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Phenicia
709                      Catalogs and collections
710                      Treatises
711.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Africa
725                   General works
Byzacium
729                      Catalogs and collections
730                      Treatises
731.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Cyrenaica
733                      Catalogs and collections
734                      Treatises
735.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Egypt
737                      Catalogs and collections
738                      Treatises
739.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
Ethiopia
741 Catalogs and collections
742 Treatises
743.A-Z Local, A-Z
Libya
745 Catalogs and collections
746 Treatises
Mauretania
749 Catalogs and collections
750 Treatises
751.A-Z Local, A-Z
Numidia
753 Catalogs and collections
754 Treatises
Syrctica
757 Catalogs and collections
758 Treatises
759.A-Z Local, A-Z
Zeugitana
761 Catalogs and collections
762 Treatises
763.A-Z Local, A-Z
Roman
801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(805) Yearbooks
see CJ801
Collected works (nonserial)
809 Several authors
810 Individual authors
Exhibitions
811 International. By date
813.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public
814 General works
815.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
Coins
  Ancient
  Roman
  Museums. Collections
  Private -- Continued
  816
  General works
  817.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
  819
  Auction
  821
  Dealers'
  823
  Philosophy. Theory
  829
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  General works
  831
  Through 1800
  833
  1801-
  837
  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  843
  General special
  Coins of special materials (General)
    General works
    847
    Gold
    851
    Silver
    Bronze, brass, and copper
    General works
    853
    First brasses (large)
    856
    Second brasses (middle)
    857
    Third brasses (small)
    859
    Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique
  863
  General works
  865
  Coin types
  885
  Iconography

Finds of coins
  891
  General works
  893.A-Z
  By place of discovery, A-Z

Republican
  901
  Collected works (nonserial)
  905
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  909
  General works
  915
  General special
    Including material, technique, etc.
  925
  Iconography
  By period
    Early
  935
    General works
Coins
Ancient
Roman
Republican
By period
Early -- Continued
937
Heavy bronze. Aes grave
Later
941
General works
943
National types
Consular or family coins
Museums and collections see CJ814+
General works
946
Through 1800
947
1801-
949.A-Z
By family, A-Z
Imperial
961
Collected works (nonserial)
965
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
969
General works
975
General special
Including material, technique, etc.
Iconography
985
Through 1800
987
1801-
By period
1001
Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.
1003
Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180
1005
Commodus to Numerian, 180-284
1007
Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364
1009
Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476
By region or province
Italy
1021
Catalogs and collections
1022
Treatises
Apulia
1025
Catalogs and collections
1026
Treatises
1027.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Bruttium
1029
Catalogs and collections
1030
Treatises
1031.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Calabria
1033
Catalogs and collections
1034
Treatises
1035.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient
Roman
By region or province
Italy -- Continued
Campania
1037                      Catalogs and collections
1038                      Treatises
1039.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Etruria
1041                      Catalogs and collections
1042                      Treatises
1043.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Frentani
1045                      Catalogs and collections
1046                      Treatises
1047.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Latium
1049                      Catalogs and collections
1050                      Treatises
1051.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Lucania
1053                      Catalogs and collections
1054                      Treatises
1055.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Picenum
1057                      Catalogs and collections
1058                      Treatises
1059.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Samnium
1061                      Catalogs and collections
1062                      Treatises
1063.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Umbria
1065                      Catalogs and collections
1066                      Treatises
1067.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Oscan coins
1068                      Catalogs and collections
1069                      Treatises
1070.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Africa
Egypt
1071                      Catalogs and collections
1072                      Treatises
1073.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Africa (Province)
### Coins
### Ancient
#### Roman

By region or province

**Africa**
- Africa (Province) -- Continued
  - 1075 Catalogs and collections
  - 1076 Treatises
  - 1077.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Mauretania
  - 1079 Catalogs and collections
  - 1080 Treatises
  - 1081.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Numidia
  - 1083 Catalogs and collections
  - 1084 Treatises

**Asia**
- 1087 Catalogs and collections
- 1088 Treatises

- Asia (Province)
  - 1090 Catalogs and collections
  - 1091 Treatises
  - 1092.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Syria
  - 1093 Catalogs and collections
  - 1094 Treatises
  - 1095.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - 1099.A-Z Other provinces, A-Z

**Europe**
- Britain (Britannia)
  - 1101 Catalogs and collections
  - 1102 Treatises
  - 1103.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Dacia
  - 1105 Catalogs and collections
  - 1106 Treatises
  - 1107.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Dalmatia
  - 1109 Catalogs and collections
  - 1110 Treatises
  - 1111.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Gaul (Gallia)
  - For pre-Roman period see CJ2681
  - 1113 Catalogs and collections
  - 1114 Treatises
  - 1115.A-Z Local, A-Z

72
Coins
Ancient
Roman
By region or province
Europe -- Continued
Germany (Germania)
1117                     Catalogs and collections
1118                     Treatises
1119.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Iberia (Hispania)
1121                     Catalogs and collections
1122                     Treatises
1123.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Illyria (Illyricum)
1125                     Catalogs and collections
1126                     Treatises
1127.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Italy
    see CJ1021+
Moesia
1129                     Catalogs and collections
1130                     Treatises
1131.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Sardinia
1132                     Pannonia
1133                     Catalogs and collections
1134                     Treatises
1135.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Sicily (Sicilia)
1137                     Catalogs and collections
1138                     Treatises
1139.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Thrace
1145                     Catalogs and collections
1146                     Treatises
1147.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Byzantine
1201                     Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
1208                     Several authors
1209                     Individual authors
Museums. Collections
    Public
1214                     General works

73
Coins
Ancient
Byzantine
Museums. Collections
Public -- Continued

1215.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special, By city, A-Z

Private

1216
General works

1217.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1219
Auction

1221
Dealers'

1227
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1229
General works

1235
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

1241
General special

Coins of special materials (General)

1245
General works

1247
Gold

1249
Silver

1251
Bronze and copper

1253
Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1257
General works

1259
Coin types

1271
Iconography
By period

1281
323-1057

1283
1058-1453

1289.A-Z
By country or province, A-Z

1291.A-Z
By city or town, A-Z

African and Oriental

1301
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1305
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1309
General works

1317
General special

Coins of special materials (General)

1321
General works

1323
Gold

1325
Silver

1327
Bronze and copper
Coins
Ancient
African and Oriental
Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued
1329 Other metals (not A-Z)
1333 Execution. Technique
1335 General works
1339 Coin types
1339 Iconography
By region or country
Africa
1341 General works
1343 Byzacium
Carthage see CJ1381
1345 Cyrenaica
Egypt see CJ1369
1347 Ethiopia
1349 Libya
1351 Mauretania
1353 Numidia
1355 Syrtica
1357 Zeugitana
Asia and Ancient Orient
General works see CJ1309
1361 Assyria
1363 Persia. Iran
1365 Babylonia
1367 China
1369 Egypt
1375 Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine
1379 Phoenicia. Tyre. Sidon
1381 Carthage
1391 India
1397 Other (not A-Z)
Japan see CJ3700+
Medieval and modern
For Byzantine see CJ1201+
Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.
see CJ1+
Exhibitions
1509 International. By date
1511.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public
1512 General works
Coins

Medieval and modern

Museums. Collections

Public -- Continued

1513.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

1514

General works

1515.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1517

Auction

1519

Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

1527

Through 1800

1529

1801-

1533

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

1539

General special

Including symbolism

1543

Coins of special materials (General)

General works

1545

Gold

1546

Silver

1547

Bronze and copper

1548

Other metals (not A-Z)

Including nickel

Execution. Technique

1557

General works

1559

Coin types

1575

Iconography

By period

Medieval

1601

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1605

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1607

General works

1615

General special

Including symbolism

Coins of special materials (General)

1618

General works

1619

Gold

1620

Silver
Coins
Medieval and modern
By period
Medieval
  Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued
  Bronze and copper
  Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
  General works
  Coin types
  Iconography
Finds of coins
  General works
  By place of discovery, A-Z
Migrations
  General works
  Visigoths (and Goths in general)
  Ostrogoths
  Suevi
  Vandals
  Huns
  Lombards
  Normans
  Slavs
  Other special (not A-Z)
Crusades. Latin Orient
  General works
  General special
    Military-religious orders
  General works
  Knights of Malta
  Templars
  Teutonic Knights
  By region or country, A-Z
Islamic Empire see CJ3400+
Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)
  General works
  13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)
  1400-1500
  Later 16th century
Modern
  General works
  17th century. Early modern
  18th century
  19th century
  20th century
  21st century
Coins
   Medieval and modern
      By period
         Modern -- Continued
            Finds of coins
1757
   General works
1758.A-Z
   By place of discovery, A-Z
By region or country
   America
      Including North America
1800-1819
   General (Table C9 modified)
(1819.A-Z)
   Local, A-Z
      see CJ1820+
United States
1820
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(1821)
   Yearbooks
      see CJ1820
1822
   Collected works (nonserial)
      Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
         Public
1824
   General works
1824.2.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
      Private
1825
   General works
1825.2.A-Z
   By collector, A-Z
1826
   Sales catalogs
1829
   Dictionaries. Directories
1830
   General works
1832
   General special
   Coins of special materials
1834
   Gold
1835
   Silver
1836
   Bronze and copper
1837
   Other (not A-Z)
   Commemorative and souvenir coins
1839
   General works
1840.A-Z
   Special. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
1840.M2
      McKinley souvenir dollar
By period
1841
   Colonial
1842
   Early national through 1860
1844
   1861 through 1900
1845
   1901-
      Local
1848.A-.W
   States, A-W
1849.A-Z
   Cities and towns, A-Z
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
America -- Continued
1860-1879                Canada (Table C9)
Latin America
1889                General works
1890-1909                Mexico (Table C9)
1910-1919                Central America (Table C9 modified)
                        see CJ1930+
1930-1949                Belize (Table C9)
1950-1969                Costa Rica (Table C9)
1970-1989                Guatemala (Table C9)
1990-2009                Honduras (Table C9)
2010-2029                Nicaragua (Table C9)
2030-2049                Panama (Table C9)
2050-2069                El Salvador (Table C9)
2070-2089                West Indies (Table C9 modified)
(2089.A-Z)                Local, A-Z
                        see CJ2090+
2090-2109                Bahamas (Table C9)
2110-2129                Cuba (Table C9)
2130-2149                Haiti (Table C9)
2150-2169                Jamaica (Table C9)
2170-2189                Puerto Rico (Table C9)
2195.A-Z                Other West Indian islands, A-Z
2200-2219                South America (Table C9 modified)
(2219.A-Z)                Local, A-Z
                        see CJ2220+
2220-2239                Argentina (Table C9)
2240-2259                Bolivia (Table C9)
2260-2279                Brazil (Table C9)
2280-2299                Chile (Table C9)
2300-2319                Colombia (Table C9)
2320-2339                Ecuador (Table C9)
2340-2349                French Guiana (Table C10)
2350-2359                Guyana (Table C10)
2360-2379                Paraguay (Table C9)
2380-2399                Peru (Table C9)
2400-2409                Suriname (Table C10)
2410-2429                Uruguay (Table C9)
2430-2449                Venezuela (Table C9)
2450-2469                Europe (Table C9 modified)
(2469.A-Z)                Local, A-Z
                        see CJ2470+
2469.5                Eastern Europe (General)
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

2470-2499                Great Britain. England
2470                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(2471)                   Yearbooks
                        see CJ2470
2472                   Collected works (nonserial)
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Public
2474                         General works
2474.2.A-Z                         By city, A-Z
Private
2475                         General works
2475.2.A-Z                         By collector, A-Z
2476                   Sales catalogs. Coin values
2479                         Dictionaries. Directories
2480                         General works
2482                         General special
Coins of special materials
2484                         Gold
2485                         Silver
2486                         Bronze and copper
2487                      Other (not A-Z)
2489                        Iconography
By period
Medieval
2489.5                        General works
2490                         Anglo-Saxon
2491                         Anglo-French
2492                      Early modern to 1789/1815
2494                      Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870
2495                      Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-
Local
2498.A-Z                      Counties, etc., A-Z
2499.A-Z                      Cities and towns, A-Z
2500-2509                Northern Ireland (Table C10)
2510-2519                Wales (Table C10)
2520-2539                Scotland (Table C9)
2539.5                     British colonies in general
2540-2559                Ireland (Table C9)
2570-2599                Austria (Table C8)
2600-2629                Czechoslovakia (Table C8)
2640-2659                Hungary (Table C9)
2660-2689                France (Table C8 modified)
By period
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe
France
By period -- Continued
2681 Gaul (and Celtic types in general)
2682 Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.
For works discussing both Gallic and early
medieval coins see CJ2681
2683 Modern to 1789/1815
Local
2688.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
2689.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z
2692 Andorra
2693 Monaco
2694 San Marino (Republic)
2695 Liechtenstein
2700-2729 Germany (Table C8)
Including West Germany
2800-2807 East Germany (Table C9 modified)
For local, see CJ2728+
2870-2889 Greece (Table C9)
2900-2929 Italy (Table C8)
2930-2949 Low countries (Table C9 modified)
(2949.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see CJ2950+
2950-2969 Belgium (Table C9)
2970-2989 Netherlands (Table C9)
2990-2999 Luxembourg (Table C10)
(2999.5) Eastern Europe
see CJ2469
3000-3029 Russia (Table C8)
3029.5 Belarus
3029.7 Ukraine
3030-3049 Poland (Table C9)
3049.5 Baltic Sea Region
Baltic countries
3050-3059 Estonia (Table C10)
3060-3069 Latvia (Table C10)
3070-3079 Lithuania (Table C10)
3080-3099 Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)
(3099.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see CJ3100+
3100-3119 Denmark (Table C9)
3120-3129 Finland (Table C10)
3130-3139 Iceland (Table C10)
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe
Scandinavia -- Continued
3140-3159                    Norway (Table C9)
3160-3179                    Sweden (Table C9)
3180-3199                Spain (Table C9)
3199.5                Malta
3210-3229                Portugal (Table C9)
3240-3269                Switzerland (Table C8)
Balkan States
3269.5                   Albania
3270-3279                   Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table C10)
3280-3289                   Croatia (Table C10)
3290-3309                   Bulgaria (Table C9)
3310-3319                   Macedonia (Table C10)
3320-3329                   Slovenia (Table C10)
3330-3349                   Romania (Table C9)
3350-3369                   Yugoslavia (Table C9)
3369.5                   Serbia
3370-3389                Asia (Table C9 modified)
(3389.A-Z)                      Local, A-Z
see CJ3430+
3400-3429                Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)
3413                   Arabic glass weight for testing coins
Local
(3428.A-Z)                      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
see CJ3430+
see CJ3430+
3430-3449                Turkey (Table C9)
3455                Afghanistan
Arabian Peninsula
3456                   General works
3457                   Saudi Arabia
3458                Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States (Collectively)
3459                   Oman
3461                Kuwait
3463                Yemen
3481                Armenia
3482                Azerbaijan
3484                Georgia (Republic)
Central Asia
3487                   General works

82
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3487.23</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.24</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.25</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.26</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.27</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asia**

**Central Asia -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3488</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3489</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3490-3509</td>
<td>China (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510-3519</td>
<td>Tibet (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3520-3529</td>
<td>Mongolia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3530-3549</td>
<td>India (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550-3559</td>
<td>Sri Lanka (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3560-3569</td>
<td>Nepal (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3570-3579</td>
<td>Burma, Myanmar (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3580-3589</td>
<td>Cambodia (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3590-3599</td>
<td>Vietnam (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600-3619</td>
<td>Thailand (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3620-3629</td>
<td>Malaysia, Malay Peninsula (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640-3659</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660-3679</td>
<td>Philippines (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3700-3719</td>
<td>Japan (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3730-3749</td>
<td>Korea (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3750-3769</td>
<td>Iran (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770-3789</td>
<td>Iraq (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3850-3869</td>
<td>Israel, Palestine (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3870-3889</td>
<td>Syria (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3891</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3893</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3895</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3900-3919</td>
<td>Africa (Table C9 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Local, A-Z**

(3919.A-Z) see CJ3920+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3920-3929</td>
<td>Ethiopia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3940-3959</td>
<td>South Africa (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4120-4139</td>
<td>Egypt (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4160-4179</td>
<td>Algeria (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4187</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4270-4289</td>
<td>Liberia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CJ NUMISMATICS

Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
4290-4309                Morocco (Table C9)
4333                Mozambique
4335                Angola
4339                Sao Tome and Principe
4370-4389                Libya (Table C9)

Indian Ocean islands
4393                General
4394.A-Z                Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
4394.R47                   Réunion
4400-4419                Australia (Table C9)
4580-4599                New Zealand (Table C9)

Pacific Islands
4600                General works
4625.A-Z                Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z

Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

Tokens
4801       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
4803          Several authors
4804          Individual authors
Museums. Collections
Public
4805             General works
4806.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
         Under each country:
         .x           General works
         .x2A-.x2Z     Special. By city, A-Z
Private
4807             General works
4808.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
         Under each country:
         .x           General works
         .x2A-.x2Z     By collector, A-Z

4809             Sales catalogs
4813             Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
4815             General works
4819             General special
By period
Ancient
4861             General works
4863             Greek
4865             Roman (Tesserae)
Tokens
By period
Ancient -- Continued

4867
Other (not A-Z)

Medieval and modern
4871
General works
4873
Medieval
4877
Renaissance
Modern
4881
General works
4883
16th-17th centuries
4885
18th century
4887
19th century
4889
20th century
By region or country
4901-4910 United States (Table C11 modified)
By period
4905
Colonial
4906
Early national
4911-4920 Canada (Table C11)
4921-4925 Mexico (Table C12)
4926-4929 Central America (Table C12a)
4930
Belize
4931-4935 Costa Rica (Table C12)
4936-4940 Guatemala (Table C12)
4941-4945 Honduras (Table C12)
4946-4950 Nicaragua (Table C12)
4951-4955 Panama (Table C12)
4956-4960 El Salvador (Table C12)
4961-4964 West Indies (Table C12a)
4966
Bahamas
4967-4971 Cuba (Table C12)
4972
Haiti
4973
Dominican Republic
4975-4979 Jamaica (Table C12)
4980-4984 Puerto Rico (Table C12)
4985-A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
4986-4989 South America (Table C12a)
4991-4995 Argentina (Table C12)
4996-5000 Bolivia (Table C12)
5001-5005 Brazil (Table C12)
5006-5010 Chile (Table C12)
5011-5015 Colombia (Table C12)
5016-5020 Ecuador (Table C12)
5021
French Guiana
5022
Guyana
5026-5030 Paraguay (Table C12)
Tokens
By region or country
South America -- Continued
5031-5035             Peru (Table C12)
5035.5             Suriname
5036-5040             Uruguay (Table C12)
5041-5045             Venezuela (Table C12)
5046-5049          Europe (Table C12a)
                     Great Britain. England
5051                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5052                Catalogs
5053                General works
5054                General special
By period
5055                   Medieval
5056                   16th-18th centuries
5057                   19th-20th centuries
5058.A-Z                Local, A-Z
5058.4                Northern Ireland
5058.6                Scotland
5060                Ireland
5061-5070             Austria (Table C11)
5071-5080             France (Table C11)
5081-5085             Germany (Table C12)
                     Including West Germany
5086-5090             East Germany (Table C12)
5091-5095             Greece (Table C12)
5096-5105             Italy (Table C11)
5111-5115             Belgium (Table C12)
5116-5120             Netherlands (Table C12)
5121-5125             Russia (Table C12)
5127                Poland
                     Scandinavia
5129                General works
5130-5134             Denmark (Table C12)
5135                Iceland
5136-5140             Norway (Table C12)
5141-5145             Sweden (Table C12)
5146-5150             Spain (Table C12)
5151-5155             Portugal (Table C12)
5156-5160             Switzerland (Table C12)
                     Balkan States
5166                Albania
5168-5172             Bulgaria (Table C12)
5175-5179             Romania (Table C12)
5180-5184             Yugoslavia (Table C12)
5185.A-Z             Other European countries, A-Z
Tokens

By region or country -- Continued

5186-5189  Asia (Table C12a)
5191-5195  China (Table C12)
5196-5200  Indonesia (Table C12)
5201-5205  India (Table C12)
5206-5210  Sri Lanka (Table C12)
5211-5215  Thailand (Table C12)
5216-5220  Japan (Table C12)
5221-5225  Iran (Table C12)
5226-5230  Philippines (Table C12)
5231-5235  Korea (Table C12)
5236-5240  Turkey (Table C12)
5243.A-Z  Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
5246-5249  Africa (Table C12a)
5251-5255  Egypt (Table C12)
5256-5260  South Africa (Table C12)
5261-5265  Algeria (Table C12)
5266-5270  Tanzania (Table C12)
5271-5275  Mozambique (Table C12)
5278.A-Z  Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
5281-5285  Australia (Table C12)
5326-5330  New Zealand (Table C12)
5336.A-Z  Pacific islands, A-Z
  For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

Special uses of tokens

5350  Commercial, industrial, etc.
  For printers' tokens see Z234

Religious

5400  General works
  Communion tokens

5407  General works

5413.A-Z  By denomination, A-Z
5413.P8  Presbyterian

5415.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  For special denominations see CJ5413.A+

5450  Jetons, counters, méraux, etc.

Medals and medallions
  For military medals see UB430+
  For naval medals see VB330+

5501  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5502  Congresses
  Collected works (nonserial)

5505  Several authors

5506  Individual authors

Exhibitions

5507  International. By date
Medals and medallions
Exhibitions -- Continued

5508.A-Z
Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public

5509
General works

5510.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5511
General works

5512.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

5513
Auction

5514
Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory

5517
General works

5519
Relation to art

5521
Relation to history

5525
Study and teaching

5535
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works

5538
Through 1800

1801-

5539
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5543
General special

5549
Execution. Technique

5555
General works

5557
Types

5569
Iconography

Ancient

5581
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)

5583
Several authors

5584
Individual authors

5585
Exhibitions

Museums. Collections
Public

5587
General works

5588.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Medals and medallions
Ancient
Museums. Collections -- Continued
Private

5589                General works
5590.A-Z               By region or country, A-Z
                         Under each country:
                         .x                General works
                         .x2A-.x2Z           By collector, A-Z

5591                Sales catalogs
General works
5595                Through 1800
5597                1801-
5598                Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5605                General special
5615                Iconography
5625                Greek
Roman
5641                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                         Collected works (nonserial)
5643                Several authors
5644                Individual authors
5645                Exhibitions
Museums. Collections
Public
5647                General works
5648.A-Z               By region or country, A-Z
                         Under each country:
                         .x                General works
                         .x2A-.x2Z           Special. By city, A-Z
Private
5649                General works
5650.A-Z               By region or country, A-Z
                         Under each country:
                         .x                General works
                         .x2A-.x2Z           By collector, A-Z

5651                Sales catalogs
5655                General works
5660                Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5665                General special
5675                Iconography
5683.A-Z               Events, A-Z
5685.A-Z               Local, A-Z
5690.A-Z               Other, A-Z
Medieval and modern
Medals and medallions

Medieval and modern -- Continued

Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.
see CJ5501+

General works

5723 Through 1800
5725 1801-
5727 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5733 General special
5737 Execution. Technique
5751 Iconography

By period

Medieval

5761 General works
5763 General special
  Including crusades

Renaissance

5767 General works
5769 Early
5770 High
5771 Later

Modern

5775 General works
5777 16th-17th centuries
5778 18th century
5779 19th century
5780 20th century
5793.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the
society in classes A-Z

5793.A3 Aeronautics
5793.A35 Agriculture
5793.A4 America
5793.A72 Architecture
5793.A8 Automobiles
5793.B68 Boy Scouts
5793.F67 Forests and forestry
5793.H65 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
5793.H92 Huguenots
5793.J4 Jews
5793.L3 Labor
5793.L5 Lifesaving
5793.L7 Longevity
5793.M4 Medicine
5793.M55 Mineral industries
5793.P4 Peace
5793.P53 Pharmacy
Medals and medallions
Medieval and modern
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

5793.P66  Popes

Printing (Medallic history) see Z234

5793.R2  Railways (Commemorative medals)

5793.R34  Religion
          Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church

5793.S5  Shooting

5793.S6  Sports

5793.W65  Women

By region or country
For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+
For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+

5795  America (General)

5801-5819  United States (Table C13 modified)
          By period
          (5810)    Medieval
          This number not valid for the United States

5811  Colonial

5812  Early national

5821-5829  Canada (Table C14)

Latin America (General)

5830  General works

5831-5839  Mexico (Table C14)

5841-5845  Central America (Table C15 modified)
          (5845.A-Z)    Local, A-Z
          see CJ5846+

5846-5850  Belize (Table C15)

5851-5855  Costa Rica (Table C15)

5861-5865  Guatemala (Table C15)

5871-5875  Honduras (Table C15)

5881-5885  Nicaragua (Table C15)

5891-5895  Panama (Table C15)

5901-5905  El Salvador (Table C15)

5911-5915  West Indies (Table C15 modified)
          (5915.A-Z)    Local, A-Z
          see CJ5916+

5916-5920  Bahamas (Table C15)

5921-5925  Cuba (Table C15)

5931-5935  Haiti (Table C15)

5941-5945  Dominican Republic (Table C15)

5951-5955  Jamaica (Table C15)

5961-5965  Puerto Rico (Table C15)
Medals and medallions
By region or country
Latin America
   West Indies -- Continued
5968.A-Z                Other West Indian islands, A-Z
5971-5978             South America (Table C14a)
5981-5989                Argentina (Table C14)
5991-5999                Bolivia (Table C14)
6001-6009                Brazil (Table C14)
6011-6019                Chile (Table C14)
6021-6029               Colombia (Table C14)
6031-6039                Ecuador (Table C14)
6041-6049                Guyana (Table C14)
6051-6059               Paraguay (Table C14)
6061-6069                Peru (Table C14)
6071-6079                Uruguay (Table C14)
6081-6089               Venezuela (Table C14)
6090.A-Z                Other South American countries, A-Z
6091-6098          Europe (Table C14a)
6098.3             Central Europe (General)
   Great Britain. England
6101                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Museums
      Public
6102                General works
6102.2.A-Z             By city, A-Z
      Private
6103                General works
6103.3.A-Z             By collector, A-Z
6104                Sales catalogs
6105                General works
6106                General special
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see
   CJ5793
   Biography of medalists
6108                Collective
   By period
6110                Medieval
6111                Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
6112                18th century
6113                19th-20th centuries
6115.A-Z                Persons and families, A-Z
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
6115.5.A-Z              Events, A-Z
6117.A-Z                Local, A-Z
6117.5                Northern Ireland
92
Medals and medallions
By region or country
Europe
   Great Britain. England -- Continued
   6118 Wales
   6119 Scotland
   6120 Ireland
   6121-6139 Austria (Table C13)
   6140 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
   6140.5 Slovakia
   6141-6159 France (Table C13)
   6161-6169 Germany (Table C13)
      Including West Germany
   6180 East Germany
   6181-6189 Greece (Table C14)
   6190 Hungary
   6191-6209 Italy (Table C13)
   6211-6218 Low countries (Table C14a)
   6219 Luxembourg
   6221-6229 Belgium (Table C14)
   6231-6239 Netherlands (Table C14)
   6241-6249 Russia (Table C14)
   6250 Poland
   6251-6259 Scandinavia (Table C14a)
   6261-6269 Denmark (Table C14)
   6270 Finland
   6271 Iceland
   6281-6289 Norway (Table C14)
   6291-6299 Sweden (Table C14)
   6301-6309 Spain (Table C14)
   6311-6319 Portugal (Table C14)
   6321-6329 Switzerland (Table C14)
Balkan States
   6331-6335 Albania (Table C14)
   6335.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
   6336-6344 Bulgaria (Table C14)
   6345-6349 Croatia (Table C15)
   6350 Macedonia (Republic)
   6351-6359 Romania (Table C14)
   6360 Slovenia
   6361-6369 Yugoslavia (Table C14)
   6380.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
   6381-6388 Asia (Table C14a)
   6391-6399 China (Table C14)
   6401-6409 Indonesia (Table C14)
   6411-6419 India (Table C14)
   6421-6429 Sri Lanka (Table C14)
Medals and medallions
By region or country
   Asia -- Continued
6431-6435       Thailand (Table C15)
6441-6449       Japan (Table C14)
6451-6459       Iran (Table C14)
6461-6469       Philippines (Table C14)
6471-6479       Turkey (Table C14)
6485.A-Z        Other Asian countries, A-Z
6491-6498       Africa (Table C14a)
6501-6509       Egypt (Table C14)
6511-6519       South Africa (Table C14)
6521-6525       Algeria (Table C15)
6526-6530       Madagascar (Table C15)
6531-6535       Tanzania (Table C15)
6536-6540       Mozambique (Table C15)
6559.A-Z        Other African countries, A-Z
6561-6569       Australia (Table C14)
6651-6659       New Zealand (Table C14)
6661.A-Z        Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3
Inscriptions. Epigraphy
   Including archaeological reports
   For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT
   Cf. CD5001+ Seals
   Cf. CJ71 Numismatics
   Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)
   Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs
   Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti
   Cf. P211+ History of writing
   Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics
   Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing
   Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
15   Congresses
20   Collected works (nonserial)
20.5 Individual authors
       For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.
25.N3 Naples. Museo nazionale
25.R7 Rome. Museo capitolino
       For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory
40   General works
41   Relation to archaeology, history, etc.
     Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5
42   Relation to religion

Methodology. Technique
44   General works
46   Photographic methods
50   Study and teaching
55   History of epigraphy (General)
     For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the
     language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists
   For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the
   language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+
61    Collective
     Champollion see PJ1064.C6

70   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
     General works
74   Early works through 1800
75   1801-
77   General special
86   Juvenile works
90    Addresses, essays, lectures
99    Forgeries of inscriptions
110   Collections of inscriptions (Books)
      Including miscellaneous selections
By period
Ancient inscriptions
120   General works
      Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)
      For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL.
      For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ
130   General works
135   Classic Orient (General)
      Chinese see PL2447+
      Egyptian
      see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc.
      Hamitic see PJ991+
      Hittite see P945.A1+
      Sanskrit
      see PK2976; etc.
      Semitic
      see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.
Classical languages
      Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.
339.2   Museums, libraries, and other institutions
         see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.
340   General works
341.2   By region or country
        see the language of the inscription, including CN380+
        Greek; for two or more languages, unless one strongly
        predominates, see CN900+
Greek
350   General works
355.A-Z   Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
360   Collections of inscriptions (Books)
360.C6   Corpus inscriptionum graecarum
360.I6   Inscriptiones graecae
362   Inscriptions in Greek dialects
Inscriptions by subject
365   General works
367.A-Z   Special, A-Z
      Monumentum ancyranum see DG279
      Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see
      DF12.P3; PA4263.P2
368   Magic
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek

Inscriptions by subject -- Continued
370                   Political and social
373                   Religious
    Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
375.A-Z                   Other special, A-Z
375.A2                      Abbreviations
375.A7                      Artists' signatures
375.D4                      Defixionum tabellae
375.E6                      Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
    For local see CN379.2+
    Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
375.H6                      Honorifics
375.V3                      Vase inscriptions
375.V4                      Verse inscriptions
375.V6                      Votive offerings

By region or country
Greece
    General works see CN350
380.A-Z                      By region, A-Z
    e.g.
380.A7                          Argolis
380.D4                          Delos
384                      By city
385.A-Z                          Other cities, A-Z
    e.g.
385.M3                            Magnesia

Italy
390                   General works
393.A-Z                      By region, A-Z
    e.g.
393.M3                          Magna Graecia
393.S3                          Sicily
395                      By city
397.A-Z                          Other cities, A-Z
    e.g.
397.H4                            Heraclea
398.A-Z                          Other European countries, A-Z
    e.g.
398.R9                          Russia
400                   Asia. The Orient
405                      Near East

97
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek
  By region or country -- Continued
  Asia Minor. Turkey
    410 General works
    415.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
e.g.
    415.I7 Ionia
    415.L8 Lycia
    415.M8 Mysia
    415.P4 Phrygia
    415.T7 Troy
  420 Crete
    For Minoan see P1035+
    430 Cyprus
    Egypt
    440 General works
    441.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
    441.A2 Abydos
    450.A-Z Other local, A-Z
e.g.
    450.S5 Sinai
  455 Byzantine
Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
  Cf. PA2391+ Philology
    460 General works
    Illyrian
    470 General works
      Messapian. Iapygian
    472 General works
    473 Venetic
    475 Ligurian
    477 Celtic (Gaulish)
      Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)
    479 Etruscan
Italic dialects
  Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology
    480 General works
    Special
      Osco-Umbrian
    483 General works
    484 Oscan
    Umbrian
    485 General works
By period

Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
Italic dialects
Special
Osco-Umbrian
Umbrian -- Continued
Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461
Sabellian
487 General works
488 Aequian
489 Marrucinian
490 Marsian
491 Paelignian
492 Sabine
493 Vestinian
494 Volscian
495 Latin-Faliscan
496 Faliscan
496.5 Picenian inscriptions
498 Praenestian
498.5 Raetian
499 Sicel

Latin
510 General works
513 General special
515.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z

520 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
    e.g.
520.C6 Corpus inscriptionum latinarum
521 Selections

Inscriptions. By subject
For inscriptions of particular places on particular
subjects see CN530+

523 Religious
    Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
525 Political and social
527 Historical records
    Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome
    (Latin literature)
528.A-Z Other special, A-Z
528.A7 Artists' signatures
528.A8 Autobiographical elements
528.D4 Defixionum tabellae
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
Inscriptions. By subject
Other special, A-Z -- Continued
528.E6
Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
For local see CN530+
Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
528.M6
Military inscriptions
528.V4
Verse inscriptions
529.A-Z
Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z
Bricks see CN529.T5
529.D56
Diptychs
529.M5
Milestones
529.S7
Stele
529.S94
Swords
529.T5
Tiles and bricks
Tombs see CN528.E6
529.V3
Vases
529.5.A-Z
Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z
For named inscriptions on special articles see
CN528.A+
For special types of named inscriptions see
CN529.A+
529.5.D8
Duenos inscriptions
By region or country
Europe
For general works see CN510
Italy
Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly
of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in
general, see CN510+
530
General works
532.A-Z
By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z
e.g.
532.B6
Bologna (Province)
532.C7
Cremona (Province)
532.M3
Magna Graecia
532.N3
Naples (Kingdom)
532.S5
Sicily
By city
533
Pompeii
535
Rome
537.A-Z
Other cities, A-Z
Other European countries
Austria
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
By region or country
Europe
Other European countries
Austria -- Continued

540                            General works
543.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
550                            Belgium
560                            Czechoslovakia
565                            Finland
France
570                            General works
573.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
e.g.
573.B3                               Basque Provinces
573.C6                               Côte d'Or
573.G3                               Gascony
573.M6                               Moselle
575                            Gaul (Ancient)
Germany
580                            General works
Including West Germany
583.A-Z                            By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
East Germany
587                            General works
588.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
Great Britain. England
Cf. DA145+ Roman antiquities
590                            General works
597                            Northern Ireland
599                            Scotland
601                            Wales
605.A-Z                            Other special, A-Z
605.C4                               Channel Islands
610                            Greece
615                            Hungary
Ireland
617                            General works
618.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
620                            Netherlands
625                            Poland
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
  Latin
    By region or country
      Europe
        Other European countries -- Continued
          Portugal
  630                            General works
  631.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
  635
  640
  645                            General works
  650
  655                            Norway
  660                            Sweden
  670                            General works
  675.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
  680                            Switzerland
  690                            Yugoslavia
  695.A-Z                         Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  700                            General works
  702                            Near East
  703                            Asia Minor. Turkey
  705.A-Z                         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
  710                            General works
  715                            North Africa
  720                            Algeria
  725                            Egypt
  730.A-Z                         Other countries, A-Z

Medieval Latin
  see CN510+

Modern Latin
  Celtiberian see P1081
  Celtic see CN477; CN815+
  Runic see PD2001+

Jewish inscriptions (General)
  Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other
  languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew

Early Christian inscriptions
  Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in
  other languages, see the language, including CN350+
  Greek
By period
Early Christian inscriptions -- Continued

750
General works

753.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

753.E3
Egypt

753.G3
Gaul

753.G7
Great Britain
Ital

753.I8
General works

753.I85
Rome

753.S7
Spain

755
Medieval inscriptions (General)
For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see
the language or country, CN805+

760
Modern inscriptions (General)
For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the
country, CN805+

By language

Ancient see CN120+

European
For inscriptions of particular countries in modern
European languages see CN900+

805
Anglo-Saxon

810
Basque

Celtic

815
General works
Celtiberian see P1081

820
Gaelic

825
Gaulish
Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy
Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language

830
Irish
For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217

833
Manx

835
Welsh. Cymric
Iberian see P1081
Latin, Modern see CN740

845
Runic inscriptions see PD2001+
Slavic inscriptions
By region or country, see CN900+

845
General works

850
Church Slavic

855
Serbo-Croatian

860
Slovak

865
Slovenian
By region or country
For classical inscriptions in particular countries see
CN379.2+; CN530+

United States
870 General works
871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
872.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada
873 General works
874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
875.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico
876 General works
877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
878.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America
For Indian inscriptions, see class F
882 General works
884 Costa Rica

South America
For Indian inscriptions, see class F
886 General works
888 Brazil

Europe
900 General works
Austria
910 General works
913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
915.A-Z By city, A-Z
920 Balkan States (General)

Belgium
925 General works
926.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bulgaria
930 General works
931.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia
935 General works
936.A-Z Local, A-Z

Denmark see CN1075+

Finland
940 General works
941.A-Z Local, A-Z

France
945 General works
946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
946.C4 Charente Inférieure
By region or country

European
France
By region or province, A-Z -- Continued
946.G2                Gascony
By city
947                Paris
948.A-Z                Other cities, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
950             General works
953.A-Z             By region, state, etc., A-Z
953.R4                Rhine Province
955.A-Z                By city, A-Z

East Germany
956             General works
957.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Great Britain
960             General works

Northern Ireland
970             General works
973.A-Z                By region, county, etc., A-Z
975.A-Z                By city, town, A-Z

Scotland
980             General works
983.A-Z             By region, county, etc., A-Z
985.A-Z                By city, town, A-Z

Wales
990             General works
993.A-Z             By region, county, etc., A-Z
995.A-Z                By city, town, A-Z
997.A-Z                Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z

Greece
1000             General works
Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+
1003.A-Z                By region, island, etc., A-Z

e.g.
1003.C7                Crete
1003.M3                Macedonia
1005.A-Z                By city, A-Z

Hungary
1006             General works
1007.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Iceland see CN1077+

Ireland
By region or country

Europe

Ireland -- Continued
1008 General works
1009.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy
1010 General works
Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions
see CN510+
1013.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1013.F7 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1013.L5 Liguria
1013.S5 Sicily
1015.A-Z By city, A-Z
  e.g.
1015.R6 Rome

Netherlands
1020 General works
1021.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway see CN1080+

Poland
1030 General works
1031.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal
1040 General works
1041.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania
1050 General works
1051.A-Z Local, A-Z

Russia. Former Soviet republics
1060 General works
1063.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
1065.A-Z By city, A-Z

Scandinavia
Cf. PD2001+ Runes
1070 General works

Denmark
1075 General works
1076.A-Z Local, A-Z

Iceland
1077 General works
1078.A-Z Local, A-Z

Norway
1080 General works
1081.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden
By region or country
Europe

Scandinavia
  Sweden -- Continued
  1085                General works
  1086.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Spain
  1090                General works
  Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7
  Latin inscriptions see CN670+
  1093.A-Z                By region, province, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    1093.C3                Catalonia
    1095.A-Z                By city, A-Z
  Sweden see CN1085+

Switzerland
  1100                General works
  1103.A-Z                By canton, A-Z
  1105.A-Z                By city, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
  1120                General works
  1121.A-Z                Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
    For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
    Greek inscriptions see CN410
    Latin inscriptions see CN703

Asia
  1150                General works
  1153                Near East (General)
    Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire
  1155                General works
  1156.A-Z                Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
    For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
    Greek inscriptions see CN410
    Latin inscriptions see CN703

China
  1160                General works
  1161.A-Z                Local, A-Z

South Asia
  1168                India
    1170                General
    1173.A-Z                By state, province, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
      1173.M8                Mysore
    1175.A-Z                By city, A-Z

Pakistan
  1176                General
  1178.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Japan
By region or country

Asia
Japan -- Continued
1180 General works
1181.A-Z Local, A-Z

Korea
1182 General works
1183.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syria
1190 General works
1191.A-Z Local, A-Z

Israel
1193 General works
1194.A-Z Local, A-Z

Iran
1200 General works

Philippines
1210 General works
1211.A-Z Local, A-Z

Burma. Myanmar
1213 General works
1214.A-Z Local, A-Z

Thailand
1220 General works
1221.A-Z Local, A-Z
1230.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
1230.C3 Cambodia
1230.C4 Ceylon. Sri Lanka
1230.I5 Indonesia
1230.I8 Iraq
1230.S28 Saudi Arabia
Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4
1230.V53 Vietnam

Africa
1300 General works
1305 North Africa (General)
1307 South Africa

Egypt
For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.
For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193
1310 General works
1311.A-Z Local, A-Z
1320.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1320.A4 Algeria
By region or country
  Africa
    Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
  1320.E8
    Ethiopia
  Australia
    General works
  1340
    Local, A-Z
  1345.A-Z
    New Zealand
  Oceania
    General works
  1350
    Individual islands, A-Z
      For Easter Island see F3169
Heraldry
For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
9 Museums. Exhibitions
Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition
11 Directories
13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
14 General works
15 Relation to art, architecture, etc.
16 Relation to literature (General)
For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see
the author, e.g. PR3069.H4 Shakespeare
Relation to seals see CD5037
History see CR151+

General works
19 Through 1800
21 1801-
28 General special
41.A-Z Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z
41.C3 Cadency
41.C4 Canting arms
41.C5 Collar
41.C7 Crosses
41.F4 Fishes
41.F6 Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)

Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.
Cf. NK1585 Emblems

51 General works
53 General special
Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.
Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility
Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts

Crests
55 General works
57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Monograms
61 General works
62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Devices and badges
67 General works
69.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Mottoes
Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.
  Mottoes -- Continued

73  General works
75.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
79  Battles cries. War cries
Shields and supporters
91  General works
93.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Flags, banners, and standards
  Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
  Cf. JC345+ Political theory
  Cf. UC590+ Military standards
101  General works
  For flag-waving exercises see GV488
102  Conservation and restoration
  By period
105  Early
107  Medieval
109  Modern
112  International or World flag
112.5  Spanish-American flag
  By region or country
    United States
113  General works
113.2  States (Collectively)
113.5  Confederacy
113.7  New England
114.A-.W  By state, A-W
114.5.A-Z  By city, A-Z
115.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x15A-.x15Z  By region, province, state, etc., A-Z
    .x2A-.x2Z  By city, A-Z
Printers' marks see Z235+
Armorial bookbindings see Z266+
Armorial bookplates see Z993+
Armorial china see NK4374

History
151  General works
153  Early works
155  Ancient
  Medieval
157  General works
158  Muslim. Saracen
159  Modern
  By region or country see CR1190+
Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation

165  General works
167.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Right to bear arms
171  General works
175  Mutation. Alteration
179  Use and abuses. Usurpation
  Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)
183  General works
185.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Public and official heraldry
  Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags,
  flowers, seals, songs, etc.
  Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
  Cf. JC345+ Political theory

191  General works
By region or country
  North America
  199  General works
  200-209  United States (Table C16)
  210-219  Canada (Table C16)
  220-229  Mexico (Table C16)
  Central America
  230  General works
  235-239  Belize (Table C17)
  240-244  Costa Rica (Table C17)
  250-254  Guatemala (Table C17)
  260-264  Honduras (Table C17)
  270-274  Nicaragua (Table C17)
  280-284  Panama (Table C17)
  290-294  El Salvador (Table C17)
  West Indies
  304  General works
  305-309  Bahamas (Table C17)
  310-314  Cuba (Table C17)
  320-324  Haiti (Table C17)
  325-329  Dominican Republic (Table C17)
  330-334  Jamaica (Table C17)
  340-344  Puerto Rico (Table C17)
  350.A-Z  Other West Indian islands, A-Z
  South America
  369  General works
  370-379  Argentina (Table C16)
  380-389  Bolivia (Table C16)
  390-399  Brazil (Table C16)
  400-409  Chile (Table C16)
  410-419  Colombia (Table C16)
Public and official heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued

420-429    Ecuador (Table C16)
430-434    French Guiana (Table C17)
435-439    Guyana (Table C17)
440-449    Paraguay (Table C16)
450-454    Peru (Table C17)
455-459    Suriname (Table C17)
460-469    Uruguay (Table C16)
470-479    Venezuela (Table C16)

479.5.A-Z    South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Europe

489    General works
489.5    Eastern Europe (General)
490-499    Great Britain. England (Table C16)
500-509    Wales (Table C16)
510-519    Scotland (Table C16)
520-524    Northern Ireland (Table C17)
525-529    Ireland (Table C17)
530-539    Austria (Table C16)
539.5    Hungary
540-549    France (Table C16)
550-559    Germany (Table C16)
            Including West Germany
559.2    East Germany
560-569    Greece (Table C16)
570-579    Italy (Table C16)
579.5    Malta
590-599    Belgium (Table C16)
600-609    Netherlands (Table C16)
(609.5)    Eastern Europe
            see CR489.5

610-614    Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
            Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics
            treated collectively
            For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic,
            e.g., CR619.4 Lithuania

614.2    Belarus
614.3    Moldova
614.4    Ukraine
615-619    Poland (Table C17)

Baltic States

619.2    General works
619.3    Latvia
619.4    Lithuania
619.5    Estonia
Public and official heraldry
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
620-624            Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
624.5             Slovakia
629                General works
630-639            Denmark (Table C16)
640-644            Finland (Table C17)
645-649            Iceland (Table C17)
650-659            Norway (Table C16)
660-669            Sweden (Table C16)
670-679            Spain (Table C16)
680-689            Portugal (Table C16)
690-699            Switzerland (Table C16)
Balkan States
700-704            Albania (Table C17)
704.5             Bosnia and Hercegovina
705-714            Bulgaria (Table C16)
715-719            Croatia (Table C17)
719.5             Macedonia
719.8             Montenegro
720-729            Romania (Table C16)
729.3            Serbia
729.5             Slovenia
730-739            Yugoslavia (Table C16)
Asia
749                General works
750-759            Turkey (Table C16)
760-769            China (Table C16)
770-779            Indonesia (Table C16)
780-789            Korea (Table C16)
790-794            Thailand (Table C17)
800-809            Japan (Table C16)
810-819            Iran (Table C16)
820-829            Philippines (Table C16)
850.A-Z            Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
869                General works
870-879            Egypt (Table C16)
880-884            Ethiopia (Table C17)
890-894            Morocco (Table C17)
900-904            Nigeria (Table C17)
910-914            South Africa (Table C17)
920.A-Z            Other African countries, A-Z
930-939            Australia (Table C16)
950-959            New Zealand (Table C16)
Public and official heraldry
  By region or country -- Continued
1020.A-Z        Pacific islands, A-Z
                  Hawaiian Islands, see CR203

Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry
1101       General works
1103.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
1115       Popes and cardinals
                  Episcopal
1119       General works
1121.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
                  Religious orders
1127       General works
1129.A-Z       By order, A-Z
1131.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

Family heraldry
1179       General collections, rolls, etc.
1187.A-Z       Particular families or individuals, covering more than one
                  country, A-Z

By region or country
1190-1199          North America (Table C19a)
1200-1219             United States (Table C18)
1230-1249             Canada (Table C18)
1260-1269             Mexico (Table C19)
1280-1289          Central America (Table C19a)
1290-1299             Belize (Table C19)
1300-1309             Costa Rica (Table C19)
1310-1319             Guatemala (Table C19)
1320-1329             Honduras (Table C19)
1330-1339             Nicaragua (Table C19)
1340-1349             Panama (Table C19)
1350-1359             El Salvador (Table C19)
1360-1369             West Indies (Table C19a)
1370-1379             Bahamas (Table C19)
1380-1389             Cuba (Table C19)
1390-1399             Haiti (Table C19)
1400-1409             Jamaica (Table C19)
1410-1419             Puerto Rico (Table C19)
1425.A-Z          Other West Indian islands, A-Z
1440-1449        South America (Table C19a)
1450-1459             Argentina (Table C19)
1460-1469             Bolivia (Table C19)
1470-1479             Brazil (Table C19)
1480-1489             Chile (Table C19)
1490-1499             Colombia (Table C19)
1500-1509             Ecuador (Table C19)
1510-1519             French Guiana (Table C19)
Family heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued

1520-1529  Guyana (Table C19)
1530-1539  Paraguay (Table C19)
1540-1549  Peru (Table C19)
1549.5     Suriname
1550-1559  Uruguay (Table C19)
1560-1569  Venezuela (Table C19)
1600-1609  Europe (Table C19a)
1610-1629  Great Britain. England (Table C18)
1640-1649  Wales (Table C19)
1650-1669  Scotland (Table C18)
1670-1679  Northern Ireland (Table C19)
1680-1699  Ireland (Table C18)
1700-1719  Austria (Table C18)
1720-1729  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19)
1730-1739  Slovakia (Table C19)
1770-1779  Hungary (Table C19)
1790-1809  France (Table C18)
1820-1839  Germany (Table C18)

1840-1859  East Germany (Table C18)
1940-1959  Greece (Table C18)
1960-1979  Italy (Table C18)
2000-2009  Belgium (Table C19)
2010-2019  Netherlands (Table C19)
2020-2029  Luxembourg (Table C19)
2030-2049  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18)

Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively
For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR2080-2089 Lithuania

2060-2069  Poland (Table C19)
2080-2089  Lithuania (Table C19)

Scandinavia

2090  General works
2100-2109  Denmark (Table C19)
2110-2119  Norway (Table C19)
2120-2129  Sweden (Table C19)
2130-2139  Finland (Table C19)
2140-2159  Spain (Table C18)
2160-2169  Portugal (Table C19)
2180-2189  Switzerland (Table C19)
2190-2199  Ukraine (Table C19)

Balkan States

2210-2219  Albania (Table C19)
Family heraldry
By region or country

Europe
- Balkan States -- Continued
  - Bulgaria (Table C19)
  - Romania (Table C19)
  - Yugoslavia (Table C19)
- Asia (Table C19a)
  - Afghanistan (Table C19)
  - Saudi Arabia (Table C19)
  - Pakistan (Table C19)
  - China (Table C19)
  - Indonesia (Table C19)
  - India (Table C19)
  - Sri Lanka (Table C19)
  - Thailand (Table C19)
  - Malaysia (Table C19)
  - Japan (Table C19)
  - Korea (Table C19)
  - Philippines (Table C19)
  - Iran (Table C19)
  - Turkey (Table C19)
  - Israel (Table C19)
  - Syria (Table C19)
- Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa (Table C19a)
- Ethiopia (Table C19)
- South Africa (Table C19)
- Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C19)
- Egypt (Table C19)
- Algeria (Table C19)
- Madagascar (Table C19)
- Tanzania (Table C19)
- Liberia (Table C19)
- Morocco (Table C19)
- Mozambique (Table C19)
- Other African countries, A-Z

Australia (Table C18)
- New Zealand (Table C18)

Pacific islands
- General works
  - Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217
- Local, A-Z

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
- General works
  - Through 1800

Latin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Through 1800 -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3505</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3507</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3509</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3514</td>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3515</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3517</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3519</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3523</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3525.A-Z</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3535</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3575</td>
<td>Order of precedence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country see CR3599+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3585</td>
<td>By race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3599</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600-3609</td>
<td>United States (Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3610-3619</td>
<td>Canada (Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3620-3629</td>
<td>Mexico (Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3630</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3635</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3670</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3680</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3690</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3700</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3705</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3720</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3725</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3730</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3750.A-Z</td>
<td>Other West Indian islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country/Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760 General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770 Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3780 Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3790 Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3800 Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810 Colombia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3820 Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3831 Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3833 Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3836 French Guiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840 Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3850 Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3860 Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3870 Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3880-3889 Europe</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3890-3899 Great Britain</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3900-3909 Scotland</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3910-3919 Northern Ireland</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3920 Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3925-3928 Ireland</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3930-3939 Austria</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3940-3949 France</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950-3959 Germany</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950-3959 Germany</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950-3959 Germany</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3960-3963 East Germany</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3966-3969 Greece</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3970-3979 Italy</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990-3999 Belgium</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000-4003 Netherlands</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005-4008 Poland</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-4019 Russia</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4020-4023 Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025-4028 Hungary</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4030-4033 Scandinavia</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4035-4038 Denmark</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4040-4043 Iceland</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4046-4049 Finland</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4050-4059 Norway</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060-4069 Sweden</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4070-4079 Spain</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4080-4089 Portugal</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4090-4099 Switzerland</td>
<td>(Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100-4103 Albania</td>
<td>(Table C21)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued
4105-4108                Bulgaria (Table C21)
4120-4129                Romania (Table C20)
4130-4133                Yugoslavia (Table C21)
4134-4137                Serbia (Table C21)

Asia

4150             General works
4153              Turkey
4155             Saudi Arabia
4160-4169            China (Table C20)
4180-4189            India (Table C20)
4190             Sri Lanka
4192             Indonesia
4195             Thailand
4200-4209            Japan (Table C20)
4210-4219            Iran (Table C20)
4220             Philippines
4250.A-Z                Other Asian countries, A-Z
4250.I7                    Iraq

Africa

4260             General works
4260.5       Egypt
               Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4261             General works
               History
4262             General works
4263             Early
4264             Medieval
4265             Modern
             Special topics
4266             Usurpation of titles, etc.
4267             Particle of nobility
4268             Order of precedence
4269             Other special (not A-Z)
               Including law of peerage
4280-4283            Ethiopia (Table C21)
4290-4293            Morocco (Table C21)
4300-4303            Nigeria (Table C21)
4310-4313            South Africa (Table C21)
4320.A-Z                Other African countries, A-Z
4330-4339            Australia (Table C20)
4400-4409            New Zealand (Table C20)
4420.A-Z                Pacific islands, A-Z
4420.H3                    Hawaiian Islands
Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.

Class here general works only
For heraldry aspects see CR53
For royalty of a particular country see CR199+
Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art

4480 General works
4485.A-Z Special, A-Z
4485.C7 Crown
4485.O7 Orb
4485.T5 Throne

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

4501 Museums. Collections
4505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

4509 General works
By period
4511 Early
4513 Medieval
4515 Modern
4519 Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
4529.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

General works
4531 Through 1800
4533 1801-
4534 General special
4535 Training. Education, etc.
4537 Initiation
4539 Privileges

Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+
Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+
Arms and armor (Military) see U799+

Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.

4547 General works
Celebrations, processions, entertainments
see classes D, GT
Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals
see classes D, GT

4553 Tournaments
Class here general works only
For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a
particular region or country, see subclasses D - DU

4565 Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.

Duels and dueling

4571 Code of honor

History

4575 General works
4579 General special
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Duels and dueling

History -- Continued

4585
Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)

4595.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Individual cases, A-Z
Class here duels having no historic interest
For duels between public men, see the country and period, e.g. E302.6, Burr-Hamilton duel

Orders, etc.
History and description
General works

4651 Through 1800

4653 1801-
By period

4657 Early

4659 Medieval

4661 Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders, recipients of medals, etc.

4671 General works
By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders

4701 General works

4705 General special

International orders

4708 Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida

4711 Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God

4711.5 Order of Sant'Huberto di Lorena

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem
Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and Knights of Malta
Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)
Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)
Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715 Sources and documents

4717 Statutes, regulations, etc.

4719 Lists and arms of knights

History

4723 General works

4725 General special
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
Military-religious orders
International orders
Orders of St. John of Jerusalem -- Continued
Biography

4728  Collective
4729.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
4731.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)
Cf. CD5549 Seals
Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics

4735  Sources and documents
4737  Statutes, regulations, etc.
4739  Lists of arms of knights

History

4743  General works
4749  General special. Suppression of the order
Biography

4752  Collective
4753.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
4755.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Under each country (unless otherwise specified):
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z

France

4755.F7  General works
4755.F8A-.F8Z  Local, A-Z

Great Britain

4755.G7  General works
4755.G8A-.G8Z  Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights
Cf. CD5551 Seals
Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics
Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759  Sources and documents
4765  History
For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights
Biography

4770  Collective
4771.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
   Military-religious orders
   International orders
   Teutonic Knights -- Continued
4775.A-Z                    By country, German state, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
4775.H4                      Hesse
4775.L3                      Latvia
   Netherlands
4775.N4                         General works
4775.N5A-.N5Z               Local, A-Z
4775.N5U5                    Utrecht
4775.W4U5                   Westphalia
4785                   Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de
   Constantin-le-Grand
4786                   Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers
   de la Croix de Constantinople
4787                   Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe
   By region or country
   Europe
      General works see CR4531+
4797                   Eastern Europe (General)
        Great Britain
4801                      General works
4809                      Lists of knights
4815                      Knights Bachelor
4819                      Order of the Bath
4821                      Order of the British Empire
(4823)                   Distinguished Service Order
   see UB435.G8
4827                      Order of the Garter
   Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215
4835                      Order of St. Michael and St. George
4839                      Royal Order of Victoria and Albert
4843                      Royal Victorian Order
   Order of British India see CR6050.A2+
4851                   Imperial Order of the Crown of India
4855                      Order of the Indian Empire
4859                      Order of the Star of India
4860                      Order of Merit
4869.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
   Medals and decorations
4871                      General works
4875                      Albert medal
4880                      George Cross
4885                      Victoria Cross
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
  Medals and decorations -- Continued
  4887  George Medal
  Scotland
  4901  General works
  4905  Knights Bachelor
  4909  Order of the Thistle
  4917.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
Ireland
  4925  General works
  4929  Knights Bachelor
  4933  Order of St. Patrick
  4941.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
Austria
  4951  General works
  4955  Lists of knights
  4959  Order of Elizabeth Theresa
  4963  Order of Francis Joseph
  4967  Order of the Golden Fleece
  4971  Order of the Iron Crown
  4975  Order of Leopold
  4979  Order of Maria Theresa
  4983  Order of St. Stephen
  4987  Order of the Starry Cross
  4991  Teutonic Knights
  5001.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5005  Medals and decorations
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
  5010.A2  General works
  5010.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
  5011  General works
  5012.A-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Slovakia
  5015.A2  General works
  5015.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Hungary
  5025  General works
  5031  List of knights
  Royal orders
  5035  Order of the Holy Ghost
  5037  Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
France
Royal orders -- Continued
5039 Order of St. Louis
5041 Order of St. Michael
5045.A-Z Other royal orders, A-Z
Legion of Honor
5055 Constitution and statutes
Lists and biography of members
5059 General works and France
5061.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
5065 General works
5071 General special
5081.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5081.O73 Ordre national du mérite
5085 Medals and decorations
Monaco
5095.A2 General works
5095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Germany
5100 General works
5105 Lists of knights
5109 Medals and decorations
Anhalt
5115 Order of Albert the Bear
5117.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5119 Medals and decorations
Baden
5125 General works
5129 Order of the Lion of Zähringen
5131 Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
5133 Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
5139.ZA-Z Other orders, A-Z
Bavaria
5147 General works
5155 Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
5157 Order of Elizabeth
5159 Order of Louis
5161 Order of Maximilian
5163 Order of Maximilian Joseph
5165 Order of Military Merit
5167 Order of St. Anne
5169 Order of St. George
5171 Order of St. Hubert
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
  Bavaria -- Continued
  5173
  Order of St. Michael
  5175
  Order of Theresa
  5181.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
  5185
  Medals and decorations
Brunswick
  5200
  Order of Henry the Lion
  5205.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
  5206
  Medals and decorations
Hanover
  5215
  Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order
  5219.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
Hesse
  5225
  General works
  5229
  Order of the Golden Lion
  5231
  Order of Louis
  5233
  Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit of the House of Philippe-le-Bon
  5235
  Order of Military Merit
  5237
  Order of the Military Sanitary Cross
  5241.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe
  5251
  Order of the Cross of Honor
  5255.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  5261
  Order of the Wendish Crown
  5265
  Order of the Cross of Military Merit
  5267.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
Oldenburg
  5281
  Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick Louis
  5285.A-Z
  Other orders, A-Z
Prussia
  5300
  General works
  5303
  Lists of knights
  5307
  Order of the Black Eagle
  5315
  Order of the Crown
  5319
  Order of the House of Hohenzollern
  5323
  Order of Louisa
  Order "Pour le Mérite"
  5327
  General works
  5329
  Arts and sciences
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Prussia -- Continued

5331 Order of the Red Eagle
5341.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5345 Medals and decorations
5351 General works
5353 Iron Cross
5353 Cross of merit for women and girls

Reuss

5361 Order of the Cross of Honor
5365.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxon duchies

5368 Ernestine Order

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

5371 Cross of merit in arts and sciences
5375.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Meiningen

5378 Cross of merit in arts and sciences
5379.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach

5383 Order of the White Falcon
5385.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxony

5391 General works
5397 Order of Civil Merit
5400 Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous
5403 Order of the Rue, or Green Crown
5405 Order of St. Henry
5407 Order of Sidonia
5415.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5419 Medals and decorations

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen

5427 Order of the Cross of Honor
5431.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5435 Thuringia

Waldeck

5441 Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit
5445.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Württemberg

5451 General works
5457 Order of the Crown
5459 Order of Frederick
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    Württemberg -- Continued
    5461                    Order of Military Merit
    5463                    Order of Olga
    5471.A-Z                Other orders, A-Z
    5475                    Medals and decorations
  Greece
    5485                    General works
    5487                    Order of the Redeemer (Savior)
    5489.A-Z                Other orders, A-Z
  Italy
    5500                    General works
    5507                    Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)
    5511                    Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown
    5514                    Order of Saint Januarius
    5515                    Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus
    5519                    Order of San Marino
    5523                    Order of Savoy
    5525                    Military Order of Savoy
    5535.A-Z                Other orders, A-Z
    5537                    Medals and decorations
    Papal orders and decorations
    5547                    General works
    5553                    Order of Christ
    5555                    Order of the Holy Sepulcher
    5557                    Order of Pius
    5559                    Order of St. Cecilia
    5561                    Order of St. Gregory the Great
    5563                    Order of St. John of Jerusalem
    5565                    Order of St. Sylvester
    5575.A-Z                Other orders, A-Z
    5577                    Medals and decorations
    Sardinia
    5580.A2                General works
    5580.A3-Z              Particular orders, A-Z
  Belgium
    5590                    General works
    5595                    Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit
    5597                    Order of Leopold
    5605.A-Z                Other orders, A-Z
    5607                    Medals and decorations
  Netherlands
    5617                    General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
5625 Order of the Netherlands Lion
5627 Order of Wiliam
5635.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5637 Medals and decorations
Luxembourg
5640 General works
5645 Order of the Golden Lion
5647 Order of the Oak Crown
5649 Medals and decorations
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
5657 General works
5665 Order of Alexander Nevski
5669 Order of Military Merit
5673 Order of St. Andrew
5677 Order of St. Anne
5681 Order of St. Catherine
5685 Order of St. George
5687 Order of St. Stanislaus
Polish before 1831
5689 Order of St. Vladimir
5700.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5703 Medals and decorations
5707 Geroĭ Sovetskogo Sōũza. Geroĭ Rossiĭskoĭ Federaťiśii
Ukraine
5711 General works
5712.A-Z Individual orders, A-Z
Poland
5713 General works
5714 Order Budowniczzych Polski Ludowej
5716 Order Krżyza Grunwaldu
5719 Order of Military Merit
5721 Order of St. Stanislaus
Russian since 1831
5723 Order of the White Eagle
Russian, 1831-1918
5730.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5733 Medals and decorations
5737 Virtuti militari
Livonia
5738 Order of the Brothers of the Sword
Estonia
5739.A2 General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Estonia -- Continued
5739.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Finland
5741.A2
General works
5741.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Latvia
5743.A2
General works
5743.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
5743.T75
Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis
Lithuania
5744.A2
General works
5744.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Scandinavia
5745
General works
Denmark
5750
General works
5755
Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes
5757
Order of the Elephant
5763.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5765
Medals and decorations
Norway
5771
General works
5772
Order of the Norwegian Lion
5775
Order of the St. Olaf
5779.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5781
Medals and decorations
Sweden
5787
General works
5791
Order of Charles XIII
5793
Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or Black Ribbon
5795
Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon
5797
Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon
5799
Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon
5807.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5809
Medals and decorations
5812
Iceland
Spain
5819
General works
5825
Order of Alcantara
5829
Order of Beneficencia
5833
Order of Calatrava
5837
Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5845</td>
<td>Order of Isabella the Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5849</td>
<td>Order of Maria Isabella Louisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5853</td>
<td>Order of Maria Louisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5857</td>
<td>Order of Military Merit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5861</td>
<td>Order of Naval Merit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5865</td>
<td>Order of Our Lady of Montesa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5869</td>
<td>Order of St. Ferdinand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5873</td>
<td>Order of St. Hermenegild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5877</td>
<td>Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5887.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5889</td>
<td>Medals and decorations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portugal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5900</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5907</td>
<td>Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5909</td>
<td>Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5911</td>
<td>Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5913</td>
<td>Order of St. Isabella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5915</td>
<td>Order of St. James of the Sword</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5917</td>
<td>Order of the Tower and the Sword</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5923.A-Z</td>
<td>Other orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5925</td>
<td>Medals and decorations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Switzerland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5935.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5935.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Balkan States

Albania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5950.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5950.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bulgaria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5955.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5955.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Croatia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5956.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5956.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serbia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5960.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5960.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Romania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5975.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5975.A3-Z</td>
<td>Particular orders, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yugoslavia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5985.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Yugoslavia -- Continued
5985.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z

Asia
6000
General works
Arabia
6010.A2
General works
6010.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
China
6020.A2
General works
6020.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Indonesia
6040.A2
General works
6040.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
India
6050.A2
General works
6050.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Sri Lanka
6060.A2
General works
6060.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Thailand
6080.A2
General works
6080.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Japan
6090.A2
General works
6090.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Korea
6095.A2
General works
6095.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Iran
6100.A2
General works
6100.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Philippines
6120.A2
General works
6120.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Turkey
6140.A2
General works
6140.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
6150.A-Z
Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
e.g.
6150.S5
Singapore
Africa
6160
General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
Egypt
6170.A2 General works
6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
South Africa
6180.A2 General works
6180.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
  e.g.
  6190.M3 Madagascar
Australia
6220.A2A-.A2Z General works
6220.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
New Zealand
6230.A2 General works
6230.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
6240.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
  6240.H3 Hawaiian Islands
North America
6250 General works
6253 United States
6257 Canada
6261 Mexico
6265 Central America
6267 West Indies
South America
6270 General works
6273 Argentina
6275 Bolivia
6277 Brazil
6287 Chile
6289 Colombia
6291 Ecuador
6293 French Guiana
6295 Guyana
6297 Paraguay
6299 Peru
6301 Suriname
6303 Uruguay
6305 Venezuela
Genealogy
   For family archives see CD1+
1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2    Congresses
3    Collected works (nonserial)
       Several authors
4    Individual authors
5    Directories
6    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
7    History
8.A1    Biography of genealogists
       Collective
       e.g.
8.D3    Deane, W. R.
8.W5    Whitmore, W. H.
8.5    Certification of genealogists
9    General works
   American and English
10   French
11   German
12   Other languages (not A-Z)
14   General special
15.5   Juvenile works
16   American and English
17   French
18   German
19   Other languages (not A-Z)
21   General special
21.5   Computer network resources
       Including Internet resources
22   Cemetery records
       For specific countries see CS42+
23   Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
24   Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.
25   Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or
    continent
27   Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.
       e.g. Almanach de Gotha
28   Nobility
29   Gentry
30   Commoners
31   Other classes (not A-Z)
Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent -- Continued

By period

33          Early
34          Medieval
35          Modern
36.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

Family history covering more than one country
For works that include the United States see CS69+

38          Collective

Under each:
 .x     Periodicals. Serials
 .x2    General works. By date

By region or country

United States
For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1 Baltimore
For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German Americans

42          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
42.7        Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)
43          Several authors
43.5        Individual authors

44          Directories
45          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
47          General works
49          General special

By class

Royalty and nobility
By descent
57          By marriage. Titled Americans
59          Other (not A-Z)

By period

61          Colonial
63          Revolutionary
65          Later
66.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

Records
Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
For contested will cases, see class K

68          General collections
By region or country

United States
Records -- Continued
Local
see class F
Family history

69
Collective

71.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.x General works. By date
.x2 Periodicals. Serials
Cf. CT274.A+ Biography

Canada
80 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
81 Directories
82 General works
83 General special
By class
84 Royalty and nobility in general
85 Commoners
By period
86 Early
87 Modern
Special topics see CS83
Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
For contested will cases, see class K

88.A1 Collective
88.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
Family history
89 Collective

90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.x Periodicals. Serials
.x2 General works. By date

93 Greenland
Latin America
95 General works
Mexico
100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Directories
102 General works
103 General special
By class
104 Royalty and nobility in general
105 Commoners
By region or country
Latin America
Mexico -- Continued
   By period
   106              Early
   107              Modern
   Special topics see CS103
   Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
      Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
      births, deaths, etc.
      For contested will cases, see class K
   108.A1            Collective
   108.A3-Z          By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
   Family history
   109               Collective
   110.A-Z           Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
         .x           Periodicals. Serials
         .x2          General works. By date
Central America
   120-129          General (Table C23)
   130-139          Belize (Table C23)
   140-149          Costa Rica (Table C23)
   150-159          Guatemala (Table C23)
   160-169          Honduras (Table C23)
   170-179          Nicaragua (Table C23)
   180-189          Panama (Table C23)
   190-199          El Salvador (Table C23)
West Indies
   200-209          General (Table C23)
   210-219          Bahamas (Table C23)
   220-229          Cuba (Table C23)
   230-239          Haiti (Table C23)
   240-249          Jamaica (Table C23)
   250-259          Puerto Rico (Table C23)
   261.A-Z          Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Under each:
         .x           Collective. By author, A-Z
         .x2          Individual. By family and date
South America
   270-279          General (Table C23)
   280-289          Argentina (Table C23)
   290-299          Bolivia (Table C23)
   300-309          Brazil (Table C23)
   310-319          Chile (Table C23)
   320-329          Colombia (Table C23)
   330-339          Ecuador (Table C23)
By region or country

Latin America

South America -- Continued

339.5 French Guiana
340-349 Suriname (Table C23)
350-359 Guyana (Table C23)
360-369 Paraguay (Table C23)
370-379 Peru (Table C23)
380-389 Uruguay (Table C23)
390-399 Venezuela (Table C23)

Europe

400-409 General (Table C23)
409.5 Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain. England

410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
410.7 Sources and documents
Collective works (nonserial)

411 Several authors
411.5 Individual authors

412 Directories

413 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

414 General works

415 General special

By class

418 Royalty. Royal descent
419 Nobility in general. Armorial families
Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see
CS437

Titled nobility

420 General works
421 Peerage (Baronage)

422 Extinct and dormant
Claims

423.A2 Collections
423.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

424 Baronetage

425 General works

426 Commoners

By period

428 Early
429 Medieval
430 Modern

432 A-Z Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z

432.A57 Airmen
432.A84 Athletes
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z -

- Continued

432.B34  Baptists
432.B73  Brewers
432.C36  Catholics
432.C62  Coal miners
432.D56  Dissenters
432.F74  French
432.H8  Huguenot families
432.J4  Jews
432.M3  Marshalls
432.M46  Merchant mariners
432.M48  Methodists
432.N7  Norman families
432.P3  Palatines
432.P6  Police
432.P67  Poor
432.P7  Priests
432.R34  Railroad employees
432.R64  Romanies
432.S25  Sailors
432.S3  Scots
432.S5  Sheriffs
432.S64  Soldiers
432.T49  Textile workers

Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

For history and description of parish registers see

CD1068.A2+

434

General collections

Local

435.A-Z  Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
435.A9  Avon
435.B3  Bedfordshire
435.B5  Berkshire
435.B8  Buckinghamshire
435.C2  Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)
435.C3  Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)
435.C5  Cheshire
435.C55  Cleveland
435.C6  Cornwall
435.C8  Cumberland
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England
Records
Local
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

435.C9                      Cumbria
435.D2                      Derbyshire
435.D35                      Devonshire
435.D6                      Dorsetshire
435.D8                      Durham
435.E3                      East Sussex
435.E7                      Essex
435.G5                      Gloucestershire
435.H2                      Hampshire
435.H3                      Hereford and Worcester
435.H4                      Herefordshire
435.H6                      Hertfordshire
435.H7                      Humberside
435.H8                      Huntingdonshire
435.K5                      Kent
435.L3                      Lancashire
435.L5                      Leicestershire
435.L7                      Lincolnshire
                               London see CS436.L7A1+
435.M3                      Merseyside
435.M4                      Middlesex
435.M53                      Midlands
435.N2                      Norfolk
435.N25                      North Yorkshire
435.N4                      Northamptonshire
435.N6                      Northumberland
435.N8                      Nottinghamshire
435.O9                      Oxfordshire
435.R8                      Rutlandshire
435.S2                      Salop. Shropshire
                               Shropshire see CS435.S2
435.S3                      Somersetshire
435.S35                      South East
435.S4                      South Yorkshire
                               Southhampton (County) see CS435.H2
435.S5                      Staffordshire
435.S7                      Suffolk
435.S8                      Surrey
435.S9                      Sussex
435.T9                      Tyne and Wear
435.W2                      Warwickshire
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England
Records
Local
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Wear see CS435.T9
435.W37
   West Country
435.W4
   West Midlands
435.W43
   West Sussex
435.W45
   West Yorkshire
435.W5
   Westmorland
435.W6
   Wiltshire
   Worcester see CS435.H3
435.W8
   Worcestershire
435.Y4
   Yorkshire
436.A-Z
   Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
436.B58
   Birmingham
436.C4
   Canterbury
436.I6
   Ipswich
436.L5
   Lincoln
   London
436.L7A1-.A23
   Documents
436.L7A25-.A55
   General works. By author or editor
      (alphabetically)
436.L7A65-Z
   Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z
436.L7A7
   All Hallows
436.L7A8
   St. Anne's
436.L7B6
   St. Botolph
436.L7B85
   Bunhill Fields
436.L7D65
   Draper's Co.
436.L7G5
   Gray's Inn
436.L7W67
   Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks
436.M24
   Manchester
436.O4
   Oldham
436.R6
   Rochdale
436.S68
   St. Michael's on Wyre
436.S87
   Suffolk
437.A-Z
   County visitations. By county, A-Z
Family history
438
   Collective
439.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
         .x      Periodicals. Serials
         .x2     General works. By date
440-449
   Northern Ireland (Table C23)
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain, England -- Continued
450-459 Wales (Table C23)
460-479 Scotland (Table C22)
479.5 Isle of Man
479.7 Channel Islands
480-499 Ireland (Table C22)
500-519 Austria (Table C22)
520-539 Czechoslovakia, Czech Republic (Table C22)
540-549 Slovakia (Table C23)
560-569 Hungary (Table C23)
580-599 France (Table C22)
610-629 Germany (Table C22 modified)
   Including West Germany
By class
616 Royalty and court
   Nobility
617 General works
618 Counts (Gräfliche familien)
619 Barons (Freiherrliche familien)
620 Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)
621 Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)
680-699 East Germany (Table C22)
730-739 Greece (Table C23)
750-769 Italy (Table C22)
   (762) Roman noble families
      see DG204
772 Malta
775 San Marino (Republic)
778 Liechtenstein
780-789 Low countries (Table C23)
790-809 Belgium (Table C22)
810-829 Netherlands (Table C22)
830-839 Luxembourg (Table C23)
840-859 Russia, Former Soviet republics (Table C22)
Belarus
859.2 General works
   Local
859.23 Collective
859.24.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
   Family history
859.25 Collective
859.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Moldova
859.6 General works
   Local
By region or country

Europe

Moldova
Local -- Continued
859.63 Collective
859.64.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z Family history
859.65 Collective
859.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
860-869 Ukraine (Table C23)
870-879 Poland (Table C23)

Baltic States

Estonia
879.2 General works Family history
879.25 Collective
879.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Latvia
879.4 General works Family history
879.45 Collective
879.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Lithuania
879.6 General works Family history
879.65 Collective
879.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

880-889 Finland (Table C23)
890-899 Scandinavia (Table C23)
900-909 Denmark (Table C23)
910-919 Norway (Table C23)
920-929 Sweden (Table C23)
930-939 Iceland (Table C23)
940-959 Spain (Table C22)
960-969 Portugal (Table C23)
980-999 Switzerland (Table C22)

1000-1009 Balkan States (Table C23)
1010-1019 Albania (Table C23)

Bosnia and Herzegovina
1019.5 General works Family history
1019.55 Collective
1019.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1020-1029 Bulgaria (Table C23)
1030-1039 Croatia (Table C23)
1039.5 Macedonia (Republic) Montenegro
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States
Montenegro -- Continued
1039.7
General works
Family history
1039.75
Collective
1039.8.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1040-1049
Romania (Table C23)
1049.5
Slovenia
1050-1059
Yugoslavia, Serbia (Table C23)

Asia

1080-1089
General (Table C23)
1095
Near East
1096
Armenia (Republic)
1097
Azerbaijan
1098
Georgia (Republic)
1100-1109
Afghanistan (Table C23)
1120-1129
Saudi Arabia (Table C23)
1131
Kuwait
1133
Bahrain
1134
Qatar
1135
United Arab Emirates, Trucial states
1136
Oman
1137
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
1138
Yemen

Central Asia

1139
General works
1139.3
Kazakhstan
1139.4
Kyrgyzstan
1139.5
Tajikistan
1139.6
Turkmenistan
1139.7
Uzbekistan
1140-1149
Pakistan (Table C23)
1150-1159
Bangladesh (Table C23)
1160-1169
China (Table C23 modified)

Local

1168.A1
Collective
1168.A3-Z
By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
e.g.
1168.H85
Hong Kong
1168.M33
Macau
(1169.3)
Macau
see CS1168.M33
1169.5
Taiwan
(1169.55)
Hong Kong
see CS1168.H85
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1170-1179</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-1209</td>
<td>India (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1219</td>
<td>Sri Lanka (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220-1229</td>
<td>Nepal (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230-1239</td>
<td>Vietnam (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240-1249</td>
<td>Burma (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250-1259</td>
<td>Thailand (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270-1279</td>
<td>Malaysia (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1281</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300-1309</td>
<td>Japan (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330-1339</td>
<td>Korea (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360-1369</td>
<td>Mongolia (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1390-1399</td>
<td>Philippines (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410-1419</td>
<td>Iran (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420-1429</td>
<td>Cyprus (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470-1479</td>
<td>Turkey (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500-1509</td>
<td>Israel (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510-1519</td>
<td>Syria (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520-1529</td>
<td>Iraq (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1539</td>
<td>Jordan (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540-1549</td>
<td>Lebanon (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.5</td>
<td>Arab countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1550-1559</td>
<td>General (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570-1579</td>
<td>Ethiopia (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1590-1599</td>
<td>South Africa (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1620-1629</td>
<td>Zimbabwe (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1650-1659</td>
<td>Egypt (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670-1679</td>
<td>Algeria (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680-1689</td>
<td>Tunisia (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1690</td>
<td>Benin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1691</td>
<td>Congo (Brazzaville)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1692</td>
<td>Cabo Verde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1693</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1695</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1695.5</td>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1697</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1699</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1711</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1718</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1720-1729</td>
<td>Liberia (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740-1749</td>
<td>Morocco (Table C23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
1770-1779  Libya (Table C23)
Indian Ocean islands
1990  General
1991.M38  Mauritius
1991.R48  Réunion
2000-2009  Australia (Table C23)
2170-2179  New Zealand (Table C23)
Pacific islands
2191  General
2195.A-Z  Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
2200-2209  Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)
Personal and family names
For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and
other names, see subclasses P - PM
For place names and names in individual preliterate societies,
see classes D - F
Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate
and folk societies (General)
Cf. GT471 House names
2300  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
2301  Several authors
2302  Individual authors
2303  Philological treatises
2305  General works
    Including origin, history, description, etc.
2309  General special
Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
    Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
2325  General works
2327.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
By period
Ancient
    For Asian see CS2950+
    For Egyptian see CS3070
2347  General works
2349  Greek
2351  Roman
2353  Other (not A-Z)
2355  Medieval
2357  Modern
Forenames Christian names)
    Including masculine names
Personal and family names
Forenames -- Continued

2367  General works
Feminine names
2369  General works
2371.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
2375.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
2377  General special
    Including lists of children's names
Surnames
    Including family names
2385  General works
2389  General special
2391.A-Z  Particular names, A-Z
    e.g.
2391.B4  Benedictus
By country, nationality, etc.
  Celtic
2395  General works
2398  Breton (Table C24)
2400-2409  Cornish (Table C25)
2410-2419  Irish (Table C25)
2420-2429  Manx (Table C25)
2430-2439  Scotch (Table C25)
2440-2449  Welsh (Table C25)
Teutonic
2465  General works
2468  Gothic (Table C24)
2470  Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)
2480-2489  American (Table C25)
    For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.
2500-2509  English (Table C25)
2520-2529  Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)
2529  Local, A-Z
2529.N5  New Netherlands (New York)
2540-2549  German (Table C25)
2560-2569  Scandinavian (Table C25)
2570-2579  Danish (Table C25)
2580  Icelandic (Table C24)
2590-2599  Norwegian (Table C25)
2600-2609  Swedish (Table C25)
2620-2629  Swiss (Table C25)
2640.A-Z  Other, A-Z
  Romance
2685  General works
2690-2699  French (Table C25)
2700  French-Canadian (Table C24)
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.

Romance -- Continued
2710-2719           Italian (Table C25)
2730-2739           Romanian (Table C25)
2740-2749           Spanish (Table C25)
2760-2769           Portuguese (Table C25)
2770.A-Z            Other, A-Z
2770.C3             Catalan
2770.H35            Haitian
2770.L33            Ladin

Slavic
2805                General works
2808                Old Slavonic (Table C24)
2810-2819           Russian (Table C25)
                     Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union
2830                Czech (Table C24)
2840                Polish (Table C24)
2850                Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)
                     Cf. CS2860.C76 Croatian
2860.A-Z            Other, A-Z
2860.B44            Belarusian
2860.B8             Bulgarian
2860.C76            Croatian
                     Cf. CS2850 Serbo-Croatian
2860.M33            Macedonian
2860.U4             Ukrainian
2880                Lithuanian (Table C24)
2900                Finnish (Table C24)
2910                Hungarian (Table C24)
2920                Greek (Modern) (Table C24)
2930                Albanian (Table C24)
2940.A-Z            Other European, A-Z
2940.B37            Basque

Asian
2950                General works
2955                Semitic (Table C24)
2970                Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)
2980                Armenian (Table C24)
2983                Caucasian (Table C24)
                     Including individual Caucasian languages
2990                Chinese (Table C24)
3000                Japanese (Table C24)
3010                Jewish (Table C24)
                     Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.
3012                Korean (Table C24)
3020                Persian and other Iranian (Table C24)
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.

Asian -- Continued

3030Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)
3040Turkish and other Turkic (Table C24)
3050.A-ZOther, A-Z
3050.B37Bashkir
3050.B8Burmese
3050.C34Cambodian
3050.H56Hmong
3050.K39Kazakh
3050.K57Kirghiz
3050.K87Kurdish
3050.M65Mongolian
3050.T28Tajik
3050.T35Tatar
3050.T45Thai
3050.U34Uighur
3050.U93Uzbek
3050.V5Vietnamese

African

3065General works
3070Egyptian (Table C24)
3080.A-ZOther African, A-Z

For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT

3080.A4Amharic
3080.B47Berber
3080.H3Hausa
3080.K33Kabyle
3080.M66Mooré
3080.N5Nigerian
3080.S88Sudanese
3080.S9Swahili
3080.U43Ugandan
3090.A-ZMalayo-Polynesian, A-Z
3090.I5Indonesian

Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander

3100General works
3110.A-ZBy group, A-Z
3110.T67Torres Strait Islander
Biography
Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers
Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography
Biography as an art or literary form
21 General works
22 Technique
Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory
25 Autobiography
Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)
History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)
31 General works
34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Ancient
35 General works
37 Oriental
Classical
see subclass PA
61 Medieval
Modern
71 General works
73 15th century
75 16th century
77 17th century
79 18th century
81 19th century
83 20th century
Study and teaching. Research
85 General works
86 Audiovisual aids
86.Z9 Catalogs
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
88 Polyglot
93 Latin
Including Giovio
95 Other early works
Including Bayle
American and English
100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Collected works (nonserial)
Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
American and English -- Continued

102 Early works through 1800
103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
104 General works, 1801-
105 General special
   Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women
107 Juvenile works
108 Sobriquets and nicknames
109 Humor, satire, etc.

By period
Ancient
113 General works
   Classical see DE7
   Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
   Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+
114 Medieval
Modern
   For Yearbooks see CT100
115 15th century
116 16th century
117 17th century
118 18th century
119 19th century
120 20th century
121 21st century

Individual families, A-Z

Dutch
130 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
131 Collected works (nonserial)
132 Early works through 1800
133 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
134 General works, 1801-
135 Juvenile works

By period
136 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
137 17th-18th centuries
138 19th-20th centuries
139 20th century

French
140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141 Collected works (nonserial)
142 Early works through 1800
   For Bayle see CT95
General collective biography
   Universal in scope. By language

French -- Continued

143   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
144   General works, 1801-
145   Juvenile works
145.3  Sobriquets and nicknames

By period

146   Through 1600 (modern works only)
       For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
147   17th and 18th centuries
148   19th and 20th centuries
149   20th century

German

150   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
151   Collected works (nonserial)
152   Early works through 1800
153   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
154   General works, 1801-
155   Juvenile works

By period

156   Through 1600 (modern works only)
       For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
157   17th and 18th centuries
158   19th and 20th centuries
159   20th century

Italian

160   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161   Collected works (nonserial)
162   Early works through 1800
163   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
164   General works, 1801-
165   Juvenile works

By period

166   Through 1600 (modern works only)
       For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
167   17th and 18th centuries
168   19th and 20th centuries
169   20th century

Scandinavian

170   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
171   Collected works (nonserial)
172   Early works through 1800
173   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
174   General works, 1801-
175   Juvenile works

By period
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language

Scandinavian

By period -- Continued
176 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
177 17th and 18th centuries
178 19th and 20th centuries
179 20th century

Spanish and Portuguese
180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181 Collected works (nonserial)
182 Early works through 1800
183 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
184 General works, 1801-
185 Juvenile works
By period
186 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
187 17th and 18th centuries
188 19th and 20th centuries
189 20th century

Slavic
190 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
191 Collected works (nonserial)
192 Early works through 1800
193 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
194 General works, 1801-
195 Juvenile works
By period
196 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
197 17th and 18th centuries
198 19th and 20th centuries
199 20th century

203.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
205 General special
Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not provided for under CT9960+
Autographs see Z41.A2+

206 Portraits
Cf. N7575+ Fine arts

National biography
For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F
For literary biography, see class P

By region or country
America
National biography
By region or country
   America -- Continued
   208   General works
         North America
               United States
         210   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
         211   Collected works (nonserial)
         213   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
         214   General works
         215   General special
         216   Addresses, essays, lectures
         217   Juvenile works
         217.5  Portraits
               Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
               For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist,
               see class N
By period
   218   Through 1800
   219   19th century
   220   20th century
   220.5  21st century
By region or state
   Class here collective biographies of persons
   associated with particular states or with particular
   regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
   221   Alabama
   222   Alaska
   223   Arizona
   224   Arkansas
   225   California
   226   Colorado
   226.5  Connecticut
   227   Delaware
         District of Columbia see F193
   229   Florida
   230   Georgia
   230.5  Hawaii
   231   Idaho
   232   Illinois
   233   Indiana
   234   Iowa
   235   Kansas
   236   Kentucky
   237   Louisiana
   238   Maine
   239   Maryland
National biography
By region or country
America
  North America
  United States
    By region or state -- Continued
  240 Massachusetts
  241 Michigan
  241.5 Middle West
  242 Minnesota
  243 Mississippi
  244 Missouri
  245 Montana
  246 Nebraska
  247 Nevada
  247.5 New England
  248 New Hampshire
  249 New Jersey
  250 New Mexico
  251 New York
  252 North Carolina
  253 North Dakota
  254 Ohio
  255 Oklahoma
  256 Oregon
  257 Pennsylvania
  258 Rhode Island
  259 South Carolina
  260 South Dakota
  260.5 Southwest
  261 Tennessee
  262 Texas
  263 Utah
  264 Vermont
  265 Virginia
  266 Washington
  267 West Virginia
  268 Wisconsin
  269 Wyoming
By city
  see class F
  274.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
    For individual biographies of persons associated with
    particular cities, see class F
  275.Z9 Anonymous persons
National biography
   By region or country
   America
      North America
         United States -- Continued
            African American biography (General) see E185.96+
            African American biography (Slavery) see E444
            African American biography (Abolition) see E449+
      Canada
         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
         Collected works (nonserial)
         Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
         General works
         Addresses, essays, lectures
         Portraits
         By period
            Through 1800
            19th century
            20th century
         By province
            Newfoundland
            Nova Scotia
            New Brunswick
            Prince Edward Island
            Québec
            Ontario
            Manitoba
            British Columbia
            Saskatchewan
            Alberta
            Northwest Territories
            General works
            Franklin
            Keewatin
            Mackenzie
            Yukon
         By city
            see class F
            Individual families, A-Z
            Individual persons, A-Z
               Subarrange each by Table C30
               For individual biographies of persons associated with
               particular cities, see class F
         Mexico see CT550+
      Caribbean
         General works
         Bermuda (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
America
Caribbean -- Continued
West Indies
339                   General works
339.5                  Antigua
340-348                 Bahamas (Table C27)
350-350.8               Barbados (Table C28)
350.9                  Cayman Islands
            Cuba see CT510+
351-351.8              Dominica (Table C28)
            Dominican Republic see CT540+
352                   Grenada
354                   Guadeloupe
            Haiti see CT530+
360-368                 Jamaica (Table C27)
372                   Martinique
374                   Montserrat
            Puerto Rico see CT520+
379                   Saint Lucia
379.2                  Saint Martin
379.5                  Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
380-388                 Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27)
390-398                 Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27)
400-408                 Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27)
430-438                 Bonaire (Table C27)
440-448                 Curaçao (Table C27)
500-506                Latin America (Table C27a)
510-518                 Cuba (Table C27)
520-528                 Puerto Rico (Table C27)
530-538                 Haiti (Table C27)
540-548                Dominican Republic (Table C27)
550-558                 Mexico (Table C27)
            Central America
570                   General works
580-588                 Costa Rica (Table C27)
590-598                 Guatemala (Table C27)
600-608                 Honduras (Table C27)
609                   Belize
610-618                 Nicaragua (Table C27)
620-628                 Panama (Table C27)
630-638                 El Salvador (Table C27)
            South America
640                   General works
650-658                 Argentina (Table C27)
670-678                 Bolivia (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
America
Latin America
South America -- Continued
680-688  Brazil (Table C27)
690-698  Chile (Table C27)
700-708  Colombia (Table C27)
710-718  Ecuador (Table C27)
719     French Guiana
         Guyana
719.5   Collective
719.6 A-Z Individual, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table C30
720-728  Paraguay (Table C27)
730-738  Peru (Table C27)
739     Suriname
740-748  Uruguay (Table C27)
750-758  Venezuela (Table C27)
Europe
759     General works
765     Eastern Europe (General)
769     Commonwealth of Nations
770-788  Great Britain. England (Table C26)
790-808  Northern Ireland (Table C26)
810-828  Scotland (Table C26)
830-848  Wales (Table C26)
850-858  Gibraltar (Table C27)
860-868  Ireland (Table C27)
870-878  Malta (Table C27)
900-918  Austria (Table C26)
930-948  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)
         Slovakia
949     Collective
949.4 A-Z Individual families, A-Z
949.5 A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table C30
950-968  Hungary (Table C26)
970-978  Liechtenstein (Table C27)
1000-1018 France (Table C26)
         Individual persons
1018 A-Z  By name, A-Z
1018 S45  Schweitzer, Albert
         Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher
         Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian
         Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician
         Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary
National biography
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

1020-1028  Andorra (Table C27)
1030-1038  Monaco (Table C27)

Germany
Including West Germany
1050  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1051  Collected works (nonserial)
1052  Early works through 1800
1053  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1054  General works, 1801-
1055  General special
1057  Juvenile works
1057.5  Portraits

By period
Ancient
    see class D
Medieval
    see class D
Modern
1060  15th-16th centuries
1061  17th-18th centuries
1062  19th-20th centuries
1063  20th century
1064  Colonies
    see CT280+

1067  Anhalt
1068  Baden-Württemberg
1069  Bavaria
1070  Bremen
1072  Hamburg
1074  Hesse
1075  Lower Saxony
1079  North Rhine-Westphalia
1080  Prussia
1082  Rhineland-Palatinate
1084  Saarland
1088  Schleswig-Holstein
1093.A-Z  Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z
    Rulers see DD1+
1097.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
1098.A-Z  Individual persons, A-Z
1099-1099.8  East Germany (Table C28)
1100-1118  Greece (Table C26)
1120-1138  Italy (Table C26)
1139  Low Countries
National biography
By region or country
Europe
  Low Countries -- Continued
  1140-1158  Netherlands (Table C26)
  1160-1178  Belgium (Table C26)
  Luxembourg
  1180       Collective
              Subarrange each by Table C30
(1195)
Eastern Europe
  see CT765
  1200-1218  Russia (Table C26)
              Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia
Finland
  1220       Collective
              Subarrange each by Table C30
Belarus
  1223       Collective
  1223.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
  1223.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table C30
Moldova
  1224       Collective
  1224.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table C30
Ukraine
  1225       Collective
  1225.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
  1225.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table C30
Poland
  1230       General works
  1231.A-Z   Local divisions, A-Z
              For political or historical persons see DK4600+
  1231.5.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table C30
Baltic States
  1232.5     General works
Estonia
  1233       Collective
  1233.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table C30
Latvia
  1234       Collective
National biography
By region or country

Europe

Baltic States

Latvia -- Continued

1234.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Lithuania

1235
Collective

1235.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Scandinavia (Table C26)

1240-1258
1260-1278

Denmark (Table C26)

Iceland

1280
Collective

1282.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Norway (Table C26)

1290-1308
1310-1328

Sweden (Table C26)

1340-1358
Spain (Table C26)

1360-1378
Portugal (Table C26)

1380-1398
Switzerland (Table C26)

Balkan States

Albania

1399
Collective

1399.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Bosnia and Herzegovina

1399.5
Collective

1399.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Bulgaria (Table C27)

1400-1408
1410-1418

Croatia (Table C27)

1420-1428
Macedonia (Republic) (Table C27)

1430-1438
Romania (Table C27)

Serbia

1439
Collective

1439.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

Slovenia (Table C27)

1440-1448
Yugoslavia (Table C27)

1450-1458
Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with
special subject or country), A-Z

Asia

1498
General works

South Asia

1499
General works
National biography
By region or country
Asia
South Asia -- Continued
1500-1508
India (Table C27)
Bhutan
1509
Collective
1509.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
1510-1518
Pakistan (Table C27)
1519-1519.8
Bangladesh (Table C28)
1520-1528
Sri Lanka (Table C27)
Nepal
1529
Collective
1529.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
1530-1538
Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)
1540-1548
Thailand (Table C27)
1550
Collective
1552.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
1560-1568
Malaysia (Table C27)
1570-1578
Singapore (Table C27)
1590-1598
Indonesia (Table C27)
French Indochina
1630-1638
Vietnam (Table C27)
Including South Vietnam
1639-1639.8
North Vietnam (Table C28)
1640-1648
Cambodia (Table C27)
1660-1668
Laos (Table C27)
1770-1778
Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)
Central Asia
1779
General works
1779.5.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
1779.5.K3-.K38
Kazakhstan (Table C29)
1779.5.K95-.K958
Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)
1779.5.T35-.T358
Tajikistan (Table C29)
1779.5.U93-.U938
Uzbekistan (Table C29)
1790-1798
Philippines (Table C27)
East Asia
1819
General works
1820-1828
China (Table C27)
For Hong Kong see CT1550+
1829-1829.8
Taiwan (Table C28)
1830-1838
Japan (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
Asia

East Asia -- Continued
1840-1848  Korea (South) (Table C27)
1850-1858  Korea (North) (Table C27)
1859-1859.8  Mongolia (Table C28)
1860-1866  Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)  
        (Table C27a)
1870-1878  Afghanistan (Table C27)
1880-1888  Iran (Table C27)
1890-1898  Saudi Arabia (Table C27)
1900-1908  Turkey (Table C27)
1910-1918  Syria (Table C27)
1919.A-Z  Other, A-Z  
        Subarrange each by Table C29
1919.A75-.A758  Armenia (Table C29)
1919.A94-.A948  Azerbaijan (Table C29)
1919.C93-C938  Cyprus (Table C29)
1919.G46-.G468  Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)
1919.L4-.L48  Lebanon (Table C29)
1919.P3-.P38  Palestine. Israel (Table C29)
1919.Y45-.Y458  Yemen (Table C29)

Africa
1920  General works
1921-1929  South Africa (Table C27)
1930-1938  Lesotho (Table C27)
1940-1948  Swaziland (Table C27)
1970-1978  Zimbabwe (Table C27)
1980-1988  Botswana (Table C27)
1990-1998  Malawi (Table C27)
2000-2008  Zambia (Table C27)
2010-2018  Namibia (Table C27)
2110-2116  East Africa (Table C27a)
2150-2158  Ethiopia (Table C27)
2200-2208  Somalia (Table C27)
2210-2218  Uganda (Table C27)
2220-2228  Kenya (Table C27)
2230-2238  Tanzania (Table C27)
2240-2248  Mozambique (Table C27)
2250-2258  Rwanda (Table C27)
2270-2278  Madagascar (Table C27)
2280-2288  Mauritius (Table C27)
2290-2298  Réunion (Table C27)
2300-2308  Seychelles (Table C27)
2410-2416  West Africa (Table C27a)
2418-2418.8  Senegal (Table C28)
National biography
By region or country
Africa

West Africa -- Continued
2419-2419.8                Gambia (Table C28)
2420-2428                Benin (Table C27)
2430-2438                Liberia (Table C27)
2440-2448                Sierra Leone (Table C27)
2460-2468                Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)
2470-2478                Burkina Faso (Table C27)
2500-2508                Ghana (Table C27)
2520-2528                Nigeria (Table C27)
2550-2558                Cameroon (Table C27)
2560-2568                Chad (Table C27)
2570-2578                Gabon (Table C27)
2580-2588                Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C27)
2590-2598                Angola (Table C27)

North Africa
2610-2616                General works (Table C27a)
2620-2628                Algeria (Table C27)
2670-2678                Morocco (Table C27)
2690-2698                Tunisia (Table C27)
2700-2708                Libya (Table C27)
2710-2718                Egypt (Table C27)
2730-2738                Sudan (Table C27)
2750.A-Z                Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands
2775                General works
2800-2808                Australia (Table C27)
2880-2888                New Zealand (Table C27)
2900                Guam
2920                Samoan Islands
2940                Fiji
2950                Papua. New Guinea
2960                Tonga Islands
2980                New Caledonia
2990                Tahiti
3010                Bismark Archipelago
3020                Carolina Islands
3040                Mariana Islands
3050                Marshall Islands
3070                Pelew Islands
3090                Solomon Islands
3150.A-Z                Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z
Biography. By subject

Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative of any special subject.

Biography of women (Collective)

For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.

3200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   General works
3201 Through 1800
3202 1801- 
3203 General special
   Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.
3205 Girls
   Including famous girls
3207 Juvenile works
3210 Ancient
3220 Medieval
3230 Modern
   General works
3232 15th-16th centuries
3233 17th-18th centuries
3234 19th-20th centuries
3235 20th century
3250 America
   General works
   United States
3260 Canada
3262.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
3270 West Indies
3285 Latin America
3290 General works
3293 Haiti
3294 Dominican Republic
3295 Mexico
3297 Costa Rica
3298 Honduras
3299 Panama
   South America
3301.5 General works
3302 Argentina
3302.5 Bolivia
3303 Brazil
3303.5 Chile
Biography. By subject

Biography of women (Collective)

America
  Latin America
    South America -- Continued
      Peru
      Venezuela

Europe
  General works
  Great Britain. England
    General works
  Northern Ireland
  Scotland
  Wales
  Austria
  France
  Germany
    Including West Germany
  East Germany
  Greece
  Italy
  Low Countries
    Netherlands
    Belgium
  Russia. Former Soviet republics
  Scandinavia
    General works
  Denmark
  Iceland
  Norway
  Sweden
  Spain
  Portugal
  Balkan States
  Other European, A-Z

Asia
  General works
  Azerbaijan
  Burma. Myanmar
  China
  Taiwan
  India
  Indonesia
  Israel
  Japan
  Korea
    Including South Korea
Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)
Asia -- Continued
3736 North Korea
3737 Lebanon
3738 Malaysia
3739 Nepal
3740 Philippines
3740.5 Saudi Arabia
3741 Thailand
3742 Turkey
3745 Vietnam
    Including South Vietnam
3746 North Vietnam
3748 Arab countries
Africa
3750 General works
3755 Cameroon
3760 Mali
3764 Niger
3770 South Africa
3780 Zimbabwe
3800 Australia
3805 New Zealand
3830 Pacific Islands

Academicians. Scholars. Savants
Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area
For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.
3990.A2 Collective
3990.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Special subjects
The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition

Other miscellaneous groups
9960 Two or more groups
Adventurers
9970 Collective
9971.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
    Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
9980 Collective
Biography. By subject
Other miscellaneous groups
Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc. -- Continued
9981.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
Dandies
9985
   Collective
9986.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
Eccentrics and curious characters
9990
   Collective
9991.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
9992
   Midgets, Dwarfs
Men impersonating women
9993.A1
   Collective
9993.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
Women impersonating men
9994.A1
   Collective
9994.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
Misers
9995
   Collective
9996.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
Strong persons
   Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport
9997.A1
   Collective
9997.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
9998.A-Z
   Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z
9998.D5
   Dionne quintuplets
9999
   Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At the capital city (or the central archives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including miscellaneous pamphlets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For general discussions on organization see C1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inventories (General). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>Special collections, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Special class. By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special class. By subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other national government records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.78</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Immigration see C1 17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National archives -- Continued

23 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

23.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

24 General local (divisions treated collectively)
   Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

26.A1 General works
26.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
26.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
   Subarrange by author

27.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
   Including notarial archives

Parish registers

28.A1 Collective
28.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

29.5.A1 Collective
29.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
   Subarrange each by author
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2.A2   | Bibliography or lists of inventories  
          Subarrange by author, A-Z |

National archives  
Including national and other government archives combined  
At the capital city (or the central archives)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4      | Nonofficial  
          Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5      | Regulations  
          For general discussions on organization see C1a 3 |
| 6      | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z  | Special collections, A-Z  
          Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z  | Special class. By region or country, A-Z  
          Special class. By subject  
          see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z  | In places other than the capital, A-Z |

Other national government records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.78</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Immigration see C1a 17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>Navy (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National archives -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For official documents of a head of a state, see class J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>Parliament. Legislative Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Local archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1 General works. History and statistics

2 Inventories (General)

2.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

3 History and description

4 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.

5 Regulations

For general discussions on organization see C2 3

6 Inventories (General). By date

7.A-.Z6 Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

8.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

9.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

10.5 Agriculture (Table C4)

10.6 Art and antiquities (Table C4)

10.7 Broadcasting (Table C4)

11 Colonies (Table C4)

11.5 Commerce (Table C4)

12 Defense (Table C4)

12.5 Education (Table C4)

12.6 Emigration and immigration (Table C4)

12.7 Foreign affairs (Table C4)

12.8 Forestry (Table C4)

12.9 Health (Table C4)

12.98 Human services (Table C4)

Immigration see C2 12.6

13 Indian affairs (Table C4)

13.3 Interior (Table C4)

13.5 Justice (Table C4)

14 Labor (Table C4)

14.2 Post Office (Table C4)

14.5 Privy Council (Table C4)

14.7 Public works (Table C4)

14.8 Statistics (Table C4)

14.85 Transportation (Table C4)

15 Treasury (Table C4)
National archives -- Continued

15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
16 General local (divisions treated collectively)
17.A-Z Provincial, A-Z
   Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
17.5.A1 General works
17.5.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
17.5.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
   Subarrange by author
   Including notarial archives

Parish registers
18.5.A1 Collective
18.5.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives
19.5.A1 Collective
19.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
   Subarrange each by author
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)
2.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z
National archives
  Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)
3  History and description
4  Nonofficial
   Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.
5  Regulations
      For general discussions on organization see C2a 3
6  Inventories (General). By date
7.A-.Z6  Special collections, A-Z
      Subarrange by date
8.A-Z  Special class. By region or country, A-Z
      Special class. By subject
         see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z  In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records
10.5  Agriculture (Table C4)
10.6  Art and antiquities (Table C4)
10.7  Broadcasting (Table C4)
11  Colonies (Table C4)
12  Defense (Table C4)
12.5  Education (Table C4)
12.6  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
12.7  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
12.8  Forestry (Table C4)
12.9  Health (Table C4)
12.98  Human services (Table C4)
      Immigration see C2a 12.6
13  Indian affairs (Table C4)
13.3  Interior (Table C4)
13.5  Justice (Table C4)
14  Labor (Table C4)
14.2  Post Office (Table C4)
14.5  Privy Council (Table C4)
14.7  Public works (Table C4)
14.8  Statistics (Table C4)
14.85  Transportation (Table C4)
15  Treasury (Table C4)
National archives -- Continued

15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

16 General local (divisions treated collectively)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

- **Historical and description**
- **Inventories (General). By date**
- **Special class. By region or country, A-Z**
- **Special class. By subject**
  - see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

#### Other national government records

- **Agriculture (Table C4)**
- **Art and antiquities (Table C4)**
- **Broadcasting (Table C4)**
- **Colonies (Table C4)**
- **Commerce (Table C4)**
- **Defense (Table C4)**
- **Education (Table C4)**
- **Emigration and immigration (Table C4)**
- **Foreign affairs (Table C4)**
- **Forestry (Table C4)**
- **Health (Table C4)**
- **Human services (Table C4)**
- **Immigration** see C3 6.3
- **Indian affairs (Table C4)**
- **Interior (Table C4)**
- **Justice (Table C4)**
- **Labor (Table C4)**
- **Post Office (Table C4)**
- **Privy Council (Table C4)**
- **Public works (Table C4)**
- **Statistics (Table C4)**
- **Transportation (Table C4)**
- **Treasury (Table C4)**
- **Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers**
  - For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
  - For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
  - For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

### Parliament. Legislative Branch

178
Other local archives

6.9  General local (divisions treated collectively)
       Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
7.5.A1  General works
7.5.A2  General special. Probate, etc.
7.5.A4-Z  By province (or other division), A-Z
       Subarrange by author
       Including notarial archives
Parish registers

8.5.A1  Collective
8.5.A2A-.A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
Other institutions
       see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives

9.5.A1  Collective
9.5.A3-Z  Individual families, A-Z
       Subarrange each by author
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General calendars. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A1-.A4</td>
<td>Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A5-.A7</td>
<td>Monographs about the archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A8-Z</td>
<td>Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under each:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>General calendars. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA1-A4</td>
<td>Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA5-xZ</td>
<td>Monographs about the bureau, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
    Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public
1  General works
1.2.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Private
1.3  General works
1.4.A-Z  By collector, A-Z

2  General works

3  General special

Biography
3.4  Collective
    For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number

3.5.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
    Under each:
        .xA2  Autobiography. By date
        .xA4  Reproductions (Collections). By date
        .xA8-.xZ  Biography and criticism
            Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5  Medieval and Renaissance
6  Modern to 1800
7  19th-20th centuries

Special
9  National, royal, etc.
10  Companies, guilds
11  Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
12  Knighthood, orders, etc.
13  Universities, colleges, schools (General)
    For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
14  Other institutional
15.A-Z  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local
17.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
    Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
2  Public
   2.2.A-Z  General works
         By city, A-Z
2  Private
   2.3 General works
   2.4.A-Z General works
         By collector, A-Z
3  General works
4  General special
   Biography
   4.4 Collective
      For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the
      general works number
   4.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
         .xA2 Autobiography. By date
         .xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date
         .xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism
      Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
   By period
5  Medieval and Renaissance
6  Modern to 1800
7  19th and 20th centuries
7.2  21st century
8  Special
9.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
10.A-Z Local, A-Z
.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
  Public
.2 General works
.22.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Private
.23 General works
.3 General works
.4 General special
  Biography
.44 Collective
  For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the
general works number
.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  Under each:
    .xA2 Autobiography. By date
    .xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date
    .xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism
      Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
  By period
.5 Medieval and Renaissance
.6 Modern to 1800
.7 19th-20th centuries
.8 Special
.9.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
.95.A-Z Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.A-Z</td>
<td>Later 19th and centuries, 1971-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
   | Museums | Public |
| 2 | General works  
   | 2.2.A-Z By city, A-Z | Private |
| 3 | General works  
   | 3.3.A-Z By collector, A-Z |   |
| 4 | Sales catalogs |   |
| 5 | General works |   |
| 6 | General special | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
|   |   | Biography of medalists |
| 8 | Collective |   |
| 10 | By period |   |
| 11 | Medieval |   |
| 12 | Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries |   |
| 13 | 18th century |   |
| 14 | 19th-20th centuries |   |
|   |   | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 17.A-Z | Events, A-Z |   |
| 18.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |   |
| 19.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |   |
1. Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Sales catalogs
2. General works
3. General special
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
   Biography of medalists
3.3 Collective
3.5.A-Z Individual artists, A-Z
By period
4. Medieval
5. 18th century
6. 19th-20th centuries
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sales catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Biography of medalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual artists, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Sales catalogs
2 General works
3 General special
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
   Biography of medalists
3.3 Collective
3.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|   | Heralds (Kings-at-arms)         |
|   | see CR183+                      |
| 2 | National                        |
|   | Including general albums, etc.  |
|   | Cf. CD, Seals                   |
|   | States, provinces, counties, etc. |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works |
| 3.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z |
| 4.A1-.A5 | General works |
| 4.A6-Z | By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+ |
| Special | Guilds |
| 5.A1-.A5 | General works |
| 5.A6-Z | By trade, A-Z |
| 6.A-Z | City companies. By city, A-Z |
| Under each: | |
| .x | General works |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Special. By company, A-Z |
| 7 | Universities and colleges |
|   | Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53 |
| 8 | Schools |
|   | Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG |
| 9 | Other institutions |
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
|   | Heralds (Kings-at-arms)        |
|   | see CR183+                     |
| 1 | National                       |
|   | Including general albums, etc. |
|   | Cf. CD, Seals                  |
|   | States, provinces, counties, etc. |
| 2.A1.-A5 | General works |
| 2.A6-Z   | By state, etc., A-Z           |
| 3.A1.-A5 | General towns                  |
| 3.A6-Z   | By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+ |
| 4     | Special                        |
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>By class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Royal arms (Sovereign houses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Higher ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lower ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Armorial families other than noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other classes, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>By place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Section Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>By period Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>By place States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Usurpation of titles, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Particle of nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Order of precedence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other special (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Including law of peerage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Royalty and the court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Aristocracy and nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Peerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A25</td>
<td>Acadians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A52</td>
<td>Amish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A57</td>
<td>Apprentices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.B62</td>
<td>Boatmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.B74</td>
<td>Brethren (Brethren churches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C37</td>
<td>Catholics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C44</td>
<td>Celebrities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C56</td>
<td>Church records and registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C6</td>
<td>Coal miners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C66</td>
<td>Court records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.H83</td>
<td>Huguenots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.J33</td>
<td>Jacobites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.J4</td>
<td>Jews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.K37</td>
<td>Karelians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.L87</td>
<td>Lutherans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M3</td>
<td>Marshalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M46</td>
<td>Mennonites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M54</td>
<td>Millionaires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M67</td>
<td>Mormons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P3</td>
<td>Palatines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P64</td>
<td>Popes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P66</td>
<td>Presbyterians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P67</td>
<td>Presidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P7</td>
<td>Priests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P75</td>
<td>Protestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.Q35</td>
<td>Quakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.S34</td>
<td>Salzburgers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

16.S36  Scots
16.S68  Society of the Cincinnati
16.S69  Soldiers

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
   Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
   For contested will cases, see class K

17.A1  Collective
17.A3-Z By province (or other division), A-Z

Family history

18  Collective (other than local)

   Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:
   (1) Periodicals. Serials
   (2) General works. By date
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Royalty and nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Special topics see C23 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A1</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A3-Z</td>
<td>By province (or other subdivision), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Family history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A2</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Under each:*

| .x  | Periodicals. Serials         |
| .x2 | General works. By date       |
A1-.Z7  General works
.Z8A-.Z8Z  Particular names, A-Z
.Z9A-.Z9Z  Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forenames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CS2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Surnames. Family names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works, 1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CT280+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15.A-Z)</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D - F; for individual biography, see 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D - F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.A-.Z8</td>
<td>By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table C30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.
0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
0.1  Collected works (nonserial)
0.2  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
0.3  General works
0.4  General special
0.43  Juvenile works
0.45  Portraits
      By period
          Ancient
          see class D
          Medieval
          see class D
          Modern
0.5  Through 1800
0.6  1801-
0.7.A-Z  Local divisions, A-Z
          Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes
          D-F; for individual biography, see .8
          Cities
          see classes D-F
          Rulers
          see classes D-F
0.75.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
0.8.A-Z  Individual persons, A-Z
          For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of
          persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F
0.8.Z9  Persons not known by name
<p>| .x   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2  | Collected works (nonserial)    |
| .x3  | General works                 |
| .x4  | General special               |
| .x43 | Juvenile works                |
| .x45 | Portraits                     |
|      | By period                     |
|      | Ancient                       |
|      | see class D                   |
|      | Medieval                      |
|      | see class D                   |
| .x5  | Modern                        |
| .x7A-.x7Z | Local divisions, A-Z    |
|       | For political or historical persons, see classes D-F |
|      | Cities                        |
|      | see classes D-F               |
|      | Rulers                        |
|      | see classes D-F               |
| .x75A-.x75Z | Individual families, A-Z   |
| .x8A-.x8Z   | Individual biography, A-Z   |
| .x8Z9-.x8Z99 | Persons not known by name |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.xA2</th>
<th>Collected works. By date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.xA25</td>
<td>Selected works. Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including quotations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA3</td>
<td>Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA4</td>
<td>Letters. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5</td>
<td>Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA6-.xZ</td>
<td>Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General history and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>State archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.S8</td>
<td>State Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Legislative Branch (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A2-Z</td>
<td>By county, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A2-Z</td>
<td>By municipality, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parish registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6.A-Z</td>
<td>By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CD3029.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

A

Abbreviations
Coins: CJ71
Diplomats: CD45
Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2
Academicians
Biography: CT3990.A2+
Acadians
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.A25
Access control
Public records: CD986.5
Acquisition
Archives: CD973.A37
Adventurers
Biography: CT3990+1
Aeolian inscriptions: CN488
Aerial photography
Archaeology: CC76.4
Aeronautics
Medals: CJ5793.A3
Aes grave
Coins: CJ937
African coins: CJ1301+
African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
Agriculture
Medals: CJ5793.A35
Airmen
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.A57
Albert medal: CR4875
Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115
Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400
Alcantara, Order of: CR5825
Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665
Almanach de Gotha: CS27
Alpine civilization: CB206
Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175
Amateurs' manuals
Archaeology: CC75.5
America (Medals): CJ5793.A4
Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59
Amish
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.A52

Analysis
Archaeological evidence: CC80+
Ancient chronology: CE21+
Ancient civilization: CB311+
Ancient coins: CJ201+
Ancient inscriptions: CN120+
Ancient names: CS2347+
Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+
Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216
Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805
Animal remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.A5
Animals
Coins: CJ161.A6
Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507
Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507
Antiquities
Preservation: CC135+
Antiquities and state
Archaeology: CC135+
Appraisal
Archives: CD973.A77
Apprentices
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.A57
Arabic glass weight for testing coins: CJ3413
Archaeological excavation
Methods: CC76+
Archaeological geology: CC77.5
Archaeology: CC1+
History of the science: CC100+
Archaeology as a profession: CC107
Archaeology, Biomolecular: CC79.B56
Archaeology, Community: CC77.C66
Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5
Architecture
Coins: CJ161.A72
Medals: CJ5793.A72
Architecture and heraldry: CR15
Archive buildings: CD981+
Archives: CD921+
Archivists
Biography: CD997.A1+
Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>INDEX</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Armorial families</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms and armor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.A75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms, Grants of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR165+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art and heraldry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art and seals</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD5033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Artists’ signatures</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR5329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aryan civilization</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian calendar, Ancient</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE31+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian inscriptions, Ancient</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN130+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assyrian calendar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assyrian seals</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD5348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astronomy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astronomers and civilization</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.A82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Athletes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS432.A84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audiovisual aids</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC85+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography: CT86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audiovisual archives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD973.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN528.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autobiography</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automobiles (Medals)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ5793.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary sciences of history</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Babylonian calendar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Babylonian seals</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD5348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Badges (Heraldry)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR51+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Banners (Heraldry)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baptists</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS432.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baronage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS421+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baronetage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barons</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany: CS619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basketwork remains (Archaeology)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC79.5.B37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basque inscriptions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bath, Order of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR4819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battle cries (Heraldry)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battle, Wager of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bavarian Crown, Order of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bayle, Pierre</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bells</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC200+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Benedictus (Personal and family names)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS2391.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beneficencia, Order of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR5829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bengali calendar, Ancient</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE39.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bible</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible. O.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry in archaeology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC79.B56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biographers, Lives of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT31+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biography</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT21+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General collective biography: CT88+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biomolecular archaeology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC79.B56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bird remains (Archaeology)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC79.5.B57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Birgittines</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders, decorations, etc.: CR4708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black civilization</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black Eagle, Order of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR5307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black Ribbon, Order of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR5793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blank books</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biographical aid: CT9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blue Ribbon, Order of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR5795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boatmen</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country: C22 16.B62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone implements remains</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC79.5.B64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Books, Collections of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Boundary stones (Archaeology): CC600+
Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ579.B68
Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
Brethren churches
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.B74
Brewers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.B73
Bricks
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
Bridges
  Coins: CJ161.B7
British Empire, Order of the: CR4821
Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
Ancient
  African and Oriental: CJ1327
  Byzantine: CJ1251
  Greek: CJ361
  Roman: CJ853+
    Republican (Heavy bronze): CJ937
  By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
Medieval and modern: CJ1547
  Medieval: CJ1621
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the:
CR5738+, CR5738
Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
Buddhist civilization: CB255
Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order: CR5714
Buildings
  Archives: CD981+
    By region or country: CD1000+
Burial sites
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
  Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
  Byzantine seals: CD5381
C
  Cachet (Seals): CD5095
  Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
Cairns
  Archaeology: CC700+
Calatrava, Order of: CR5833
Calendar: CE1+
  Calendar reform: CE73
Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
Campanology: CC200+
Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
Carbon-14 method
  Archaeological dating: CC78.6
Carolingian chancellery: CD71.5
Castles
  Coins: CJ161.C3
Catholics
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C37
    Great Britain: CS432.C36
Caucasian civilization: CB201+
Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
Celebrated beauties
  Biography: CT3203
Celebrities
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C44
Celtic civilization: CB206
Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
  Ancient Italy: CN477
Cemetery records: CS22
Century calendars: CE91+
Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood):
  CR4547+
Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
Chaldean calendar: CE33
Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
Charles Frederick, Order of Military
  Merit of: CR5133
Charles III, Order of
  Spain: CR5837
Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
Chemistry in archaeology: CC97.C5
Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
Children's names: CS2377
Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
Chinese inscriptions, Early: CN750+

215
INDEX

Christian names: CS2367+
Christian saints
   Coins: CJ161.C48
Chronology
   Archaeology: CC78+
Chronology, Technical: CE1+
Church archives: CD974
Church chronology: CE81+
Church records and registers
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.C56
Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850
City companies (Heraldry)
   By region or country: C16 6.A+
Civil Merit, Order of
   Bavaria: CR5155
   Belgium: CR5595
   Saxony: CR5397
Civilization: CB3+
Civilization and race: CB195+
Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
Classical languages
   Inscriptions: CN339.2+
Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
Clay tablets
   Preservation: CC137.C5
Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
Clog almanacs: CE89
Coal miners
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.C6
         Great Britain: CS432.C62
Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
Coin types: CJ129
   Ancient
      African and Oriental: CJ1335
      Byzantine: CJ1259
      Greek: CJ373
      Roman: CJ865
      Medieval: CJ1627
      Medieval and modern: CJ1559
Coins: CJ1+
   Coins of special materials: CJ109+
      Ancient
         African and Oriental: CJ1321+
Coins of special materials
   Ancient
      Byzantine: CJ1245+
      Greek: CJ355+
      Roman: CJ847+
      Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
      Medieval: CJ1618+
Coins of the Bible: CJ255
Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
Commercial tokens: CJ5350
Commoners
   Genealogy: CS30
      Germany: CS621
      Great Britain: CS426
      Other regions or countries: C22 11,
         C23 5
Communication of information
   Archaeology: CC82
   Communion tokens: CJ5407+
Community archaeology: CC77.C66
Company seals
   Germany: CD5950
   Other regions or countries: C5 10
Comparative chronology: CE15
Computer network resources
   Archaeology: CC82.9
   Genealogy: CS21.5
Confucian civilization: CB256
Congressmen
   Archives: CD3043
Conservation
   Flags: CR102
Conservation of antiquities
   Archaeology: CC135+
Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Copper coins: CJ117
   Ancient
      African and Oriental: CJ1327
      Byzantine: CJ1251
      Greek: CJ361
      Roman: CJ853+
      Medieval and modern: CJ1547
      Medieval: CJ1621
Coronets
   Heraldry: CR4480+
INDEX

Corpus inscriptionum graecarum: Crusades
   CN360.C6
Corpus inscriptionum latinarum: Coins: CJ1681
   CN520.C6 Medals and medallions: CJ5763
Counter seal (Form): Cd5139 Seals: CD5539+
Counterfeit coins: CJ101 Curious characters
   CJ5450 Biography: CT9990+
Counters (Tokens): CD5539+ Cycles (Chronology): CE85
Counts Cymric inscriptions: CN835
   CD5139
Genealogy Counterfeit coins: CJ101
   CS618 Biography: CT9990+
County visitations
   CS437.A+ Court
Genealogy
   CS616 Court records
Genealogy
   CS8.D3 Genealogy Databases
By region or country: C22 16.C66 Genealogy Databases
Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260 Genealogy Databases
Crests (Heraldry): CR51+
Archaeological evidence: CC80.4 Cretan seals: CD5363
Archives: CD973.D3
Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441 Archaeology: CC78+
Cross of Honor, Order of the Archology: CC79.D44
Lippe: CR5251 Decorations
Reuss: CR5361
   CR54501+
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Defixionum tabellae
   Schwarzburg-Sondershausen: Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
   CR5427 Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
Cross of merit for women and girls: Demography in archaeology:
CR5353 CC79.D46
Cross of merit in arts and sciences Developing countries
   Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371 Civilization: CB271
   Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378 Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
Cross of Military Merit, Order of the: CR5265 Diaries
   CR5511
Crosses
   CT9999
   Archaeology: CC300+ Biographical aid: CT9999
   Heraldry: CR41.C7 Digitization
   Crown Archives: CD973.D5
   CR4480+ Dionne quintuplets (Biography):
Crown
   CR5511 CT9998.D5
Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5315 Diplomastics: CD1+
Crown, Order of the History of: CD47
   Prussia: CR5315 Diplomatics and seals: CD5035
   Württemberg: CR5457 Diptychs (Latin inscriptions): CN529.D56

D

Dandies
   Biography: CT9985+
Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755
Data processing
   Archaeological evidence: CC80.4
Archives: CD973.D3
Databases
   Archives: CD974.4
Dating methods
   Archaeology: CC78+
Dead, Lanterns of the
   Archaeology: CC960
Decorations
   Heraldry: CR4501+
Defixionum tabellae
   Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
   Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
Demography in archaeology:
   CC79.D46
Dendrochronology (Archaeology):
   CC78.3
Developing countries
   Civilization: CB271
Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
Diaries
   Biographical aid: CT9999
Digitization
   Archives: CD973.D5
Dionne quintuplets (Biography):
   CT9998.D5
Diplomastics: CD1+
   History of: CD47
Diplomatics and seals: CD5035
Diptychs (Latin inscriptions):
   CN529.D56

217
INDEX

Dissenters
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.D56
Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
Documentation
  Archaeology: CC82
Documents in machine-readable form
  Archives: CD974.4
Dollar sign
  Coins: CJ161.D6
Drawings
  Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
Dueling
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duels
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8
Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of:
  CR5281
Dwarfs
  Biography: CT9992
  E
Earth resistance in archaeology:
  CC79.E37
Easter (Church chronology): CE83
Eastern and Western civilization,
  Comparison of: CB251
  Eastern civilization: CB253+
Eccentrics
  Biography: CT9990+
Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
Ecclesiastical seals
  Germany: CD5951
  Other regions and countries: C5 11
Economic conditions and civilization:
  CB448
Education
  Knighthood: CR4535
  Egyptian calendar: CE29
Electronic records
  Archives: CD974.4
Elephant, Order of the: CR5757

Elephants
  Coins: CJ161.E5
Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
Environmental archaeology: CC81
Epigraphists
  Biography: CN61+
  Epigraphy: CN1+
  History: CN55
  Episcopal
    Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
    Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
      Greek: CN375.E6
      Latin: CN528.E6
Equipment
  Archives buildings: CD983+
  Ernestine Order: CR5368
Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
Etruscan seals: CD5373
European antiquities
  Archaeology: CC160+
  Evora, Order of: CR5911
  Examination of excavated remains:
    CC79.3
Excavated remains, Processing of:
  CC79.3
Excavation
  Archaeology: CC76+
Exhibitions
  Coins
    Ancient: CJ211+
    Greek: CJ311+
    Roman: CJ811+
      By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
    Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
  Heraldry: CR9
  Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
    By region or country: C13 2+
  Seals: CD5017+
    Ancient: CD5207+
      By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
  Experimental archaeology: CC81.5

218
INDEX

Extinct cities
Archaeology: CC176

Extraterrestrial life
Influence on human civilization:
CB156

F

Facing head
Coins: CJ161.F3
Failures (Biography): CT105
Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
Family archives: CD976
By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
   Europe: CD1005
   Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
   Italy: CD1658.A1+
   United States: CD3029.5.A1+
Other regions or countries: C1
   29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Family heraldry: CR1179+
Family history
Genealogy: CS38+
   Canada: CS89+
   Great Britain: CS438+
   Mexico: CS109+
   Other regions or countries: C22
      18+, C23 9.A2+
   United States: CS69+
   Writing of: CS16+
Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
Family seals
   Germany: CD5953.A+
   Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
Famous girls
   Biography: CT3205
Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
Feast days: CE81+
Feminine names: CS2369+
Festivals: CE81+
Fibula remains (Jewelry): CC79.5.F53
Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
Field methods
   Archaeology: CC76+
Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+

Finds of coins
   Ancient: CJ275+
      Greek: CJ391+
      Roman: CJ891+
   Medieval: CJ1645+
      Modern: CJ1757+
Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
Flags: CR101+
Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
Forenames: CS2367+
Forensic archaeology: CC79.F67
Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
Forests and forestry
   Medals: CJ5793.F67
Forgeries
Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
Documents (Diplomatics): CD87
   Inscriptions: CN99
Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
Frederick, Order of: CR5459
French
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.F74
French calendar, Medieval and modern:
   CE77
French Protestants
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.H83
Furniture
   Archives buildings: CD983+

G

Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
Garter, Order of the: CR4827
Gaulish inscriptions: CN825
   Ancient Italy: CN477
Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
Genealogical lists: CS25+
Genealogical records
   Great Britain: CS434+
INDEX

Genealogical records
   Other regions or countries: C22
   17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
   United States: CS68+

Genealogists
   Biography: CS8.A1+
   Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
   Genealogy: CS1+
   United States
      Individual families: CS71.A+

Gentry
   Genealogy: CS29
      Great Britain: CS425+
      Other regions or countries: C22 10

Geographic information systems in archaeology: CC79.G44

Geography and civilization: CB450

Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46

George Cross: CR4880

George Medal: CR4887

Geroi Rossiskoi Federatsii: CR5707

Geroi Sovetskogo Soiuza: CR5707

Giovio, Paolo: CT93

Girls
   Biography: CT3205

Gods
   Coins: CJ161.G6

Gold coins: CJ113
   Ancient
      African and Oriental: CJ1323
      Byzantine: CJ1247
      Greek: CJ357
      Roman: CJ849
   By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
   Medieval and modern: CJ1545
      Medieval: CJ1619

Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967

Golden Lion, Order of the
   Hesse: CR5229
   Luxembourg: CR5645

Goths (Coins): CJ1661

Government encouragement and support of archaeology: CC136

Grants of arms: CR165+

Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42

Greek coins: CJ301+

Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362

Greek inscriptions
   Ancient: CN350+
   Greek medals: CJ5625
   Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
   Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
   Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
   Gregorian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE76

Guilds
   Heraldry
      By region or country: C16 5.A1+
   Seals
      Germany: CD5950
      Other regions or countries: C5 10

H

Heavy bronze
   Coins: CJ937

Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35

Hebrew inscriptions
   Ancient: CN362

Hebrew seals: CD5354

Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200

Heraldry: CR1+

Heraldry and literature: CR16

Heraldry and seals: CD5037

Heralds: CR183+

Heralds' college: CR183+

Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710

Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39

Historical archaeology: CC77.H5

Historical records
   Inscriptions, Ancient Greek: CN365+
      Latin: CN527

Historical sites
   Archaeology: CC77.H5

History (Archives): CD995+

History (Archives) and seals: CD5039

Hittite seals: CD5357

Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
   Medals: CJ5793.H65

Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035

Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of: CR4711

Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555

Honorifics (Greek inscriptions): CN375.H6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horsemanship and horsewomen</td>
<td>CJ161.H66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horses</td>
<td>CJ161.H67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalers, Knights</td>
<td>CR4715+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot air balloons</td>
<td>CJ161.H68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Hohenzollern, Order of the</td>
<td>CR5319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household archaeology</td>
<td>CC77.H68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huguenot families</td>
<td>CC77.H68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huguenots (Medals)</td>
<td>CJ5793.H92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human remains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>CC79.5.H85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huns (Coins)</td>
<td>CJ1667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydration rind dating (Archaeology)</td>
<td>CC78.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iapygian inscriptions</td>
<td>CN472+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iconography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins:</td>
<td>CJ151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient:</td>
<td>CJ265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African and Oriental:</td>
<td>CJ1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byzantine:</td>
<td>CJ1271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek:</td>
<td>CJ385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican:</td>
<td>CJ925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman:</td>
<td>CJ885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial:</td>
<td>CJ985+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country:</td>
<td>C8 19, C9 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and modern:</td>
<td>CJ1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval:</td>
<td>CJ1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medals and medallions</td>
<td>CJ5569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient:</td>
<td>CJ5615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman:</td>
<td>CJ5675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and modern:</td>
<td>CJ5751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals:</td>
<td>CD5191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient:</td>
<td>CD5241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval:</td>
<td>CD5525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illyrian inscriptions</td>
<td>CN470+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaging systems</td>
<td>CC79.I44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immaculate Conception, Order of the</td>
<td>CR5837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial coins (Ancient Rome)</td>
<td>CJ961+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Order of the Crown of India</td>
<td>CR4851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperialism and civilization</td>
<td>CB451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imposters</td>
<td>CT9980+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Empire, Order of the</td>
<td>CR4855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial tokens</td>
<td>CJ5350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization</td>
<td>CB156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>CC82.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information systems, Geographic, in archaeology</td>
<td>CC79.G44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood)</td>
<td>CR4537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptiones graecae</td>
<td>CN360.I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions</td>
<td>CN1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient:</td>
<td>CN120+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins:</td>
<td>CJ71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek dialects</td>
<td>CN362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections of:</td>
<td>CN110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions and archaeology</td>
<td>CN41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions and religion</td>
<td>CN42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldry</td>
<td>CR4480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation (Bells)</td>
<td>CC253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International flag (Heraldry)</td>
<td>CR112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>CC82.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>CS21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological evidence</td>
<td>CC80+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish inscriptions</td>
<td>CN830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of antiquities</td>
<td>CC137.M48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Cross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prussia</td>
<td>CR5351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Cross, Order of the</td>
<td>CR5595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Iron Crown, Order of the
  Austria: CR4971
  Italy: CR5511
Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845
Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35
Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59
Islands
  Archaeology: CC77.I84
Italian languages, Ancient
  Inscriptions: CN460+
Italic dialects
  Inscriptions: CN480+
Ivories
  Archaeology: CC79.5.I94

J

Jacobites
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.J33
Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38
Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of:
  CR5907
Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450
Jewelry remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.J48
Jewish inscriptions: CN745
Jews
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.J4
    Great Britain: CS432.J4
    Medals: CJ5793.J4
Julian calendar, Medieval and modern:
  CE75
Jungle sites
  Archaeology: CC77.J8

K

Karelians
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.K37
Kings and rulers
  Coins: CJ161.K54
  Kings-at-arms: CR183+
Knighthood
  Heraldry: CR4501+

Knighthood
  Lists of knights: CR4671+
  Knights Bachelor
    Great Britain: CR4815
    Ireland: CR4929
    Scotland: CR4905
  Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+
  Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of:
    CR5907
  Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+
  Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

L

Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3
Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7
Landmarks
  Preservation: CC135+
  Landscape archaeology: CC77.L35
Lanterns of the dead
  Archaeology: CC960
Lasers
  Archaeology: CC76.4
  Lasers in archaeological surveying:
    CC76.4
Latin civilization: CB224+
Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495
Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740
Latin Orient
  Medieval
    Coins: CJ1681
Lead
  Preservation of antiquities:
    CC137.M48
Legal change of names: CS2325+
Legion of Honor: CR5055+
Legislative Branch
  Archives: CD3042+
Leopold, Order of
  Austria: CR4975
  Belgium: CR5597
Lesser nobility
  Genealogy
    Germany: CS620
Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5
Ligurian inscriptions: CN475
Lion of Zähringen, Order of the: CR5129
Lions
  Coins: CJ161.L56
Literature and heraldry: CR16
Lombards (Coins): CJ1669
Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7
Louis, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5159
  Hesse: CR5231
Louisa, Order of: CR5323
Loyalty, Order of: CR5131
Lutherans
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.L87

M

Magic
  Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368
Magnetometry
  Archaeology: CC79.M33
Maintenance (Bells): CC253
Malta, Knights of
  Coins: CJ1693
  Heraldry: CR4715+
  Seals: CD5547
Manx inscriptions: CN833
Mapping
  Archaeology: CC76.3+
Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of:
  CR5849
Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979
Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
Marine mammals remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
Marriage registers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    United States: CS68+
Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
Marshalls
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M3
    Great Britain: CS432.M3
Marsian inscriptions: CN490
Masculine names: CS2367+
Matrix (Seals): CD5093
Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
Medals and decorations
  By region or country
    Austria: CR5005
    Belgium: CR5607
    Denmark: CR5765
    France: CR5085
    Germany: CR5109
    Anhalt: CR5119
    Bavaria: CR5185
    Brunswick: CR5206
    Prussia: CR5345+
    Saxony: CR5419
    Württemberg: CR5475
    Great Britain: CR4871+
    Italy: CR5537
    Luxembourg: CR5649
    Netherlands: CR5637
    Norway: CR5781
    Poland: CR5733
    Portugal: CR5925
    Soviet Union: CR5703
    Spain: CR5889
    Sweden: CR5809
Nutismatics: CJ5501+
  Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
  Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
  Medieval calendar: CE57
  Medieval chronology: CE57
  Medieval civilization: CB351+
  Medieval inscriptions: CN755
  Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
  Men impersonating women
    Biography: CT9993.A1+
Mennonites
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M46
Merchant mariners
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.M46
Méreaux (Tokens): CJ5450
Merit, Order of: CR5281
INDEX

Merit, Order of
Great Britain: CR4860
Mérite, Ordre national du
France: CR5081.O73
Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
Metal
Preservation of antiquities:
CC137.M48
Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
Methodists
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.M48
Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
Midgets: CT9992
Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
Milestones (Latin inscriptions):
CN529.M5
Military archaeology: CC77.M55
Military inscriptions
Latin: CN528.M6
Military Merit, Order of
Bavaria: CR5165
Hesse: CR5235
Poland: CR5719
Soviet Union: CR5669
Spain: CR5857
Württemberg: CR5461
Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
Military-religious orders
Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
Crusades coins: CJ1691+
Heraldry: CR1127+
Seals: CD5545+
Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the:
CR5237
Millionaires
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.M54
Mineral industries (Medals):
CJ5793.M55
Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
Mines and mineral resources
Coins: CJ161.M55
Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
Misers
Biography: CT9995+
Modern civilization: CB357+
Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740
Mollusk remains
Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
Monarchs
Coins: CJ161.K54
Monastic seals
Germany: CD5951
Other regions or countries: C5 11
Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+
Mormons
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.M67
Mothers of famous persons: CT3203
Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+
Mountains and civilization: CB458
Municipal archives: CD976.5
Museums
Coins: CJ42+
Ancient: CJ214+
Byzantine: CJ1214+
Greek: CJ314+
Roman: CJ814+
By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
Medieval and modern: CJ1512+
Heraldry: CR9
Inscriptions: CN25.A+
Medals and medallions: CJ5509+
Ancient: CJ5587+
Roman: CJ5647+
By region or country: C13 2+
Seals: CD5019+
Ancient: CD5209+
By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
Tokens: CJ4805+
Music
Coins: CJ161.M8
Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175
Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+
Names, Personal (Genealogy):
CS2300+
INDEX

National arms (Heraldry): CR191+
National biography: CT208+
National seals
   By region or country: C5 9
Natural disasters
   Archaeology: CC77.N36
Natural history
   Coins: CJ161.N3
Nature and civilization: CB460
Naval Merit, Order of: CR5861
Netherlands Lion, Order of: CR5625
Nevski, Alexander, Order of: CR5665
Nickel coins (Medieval and modern): CJ1548
Nicknames
   American and English: CT108
   French: CT145.3
Nobility
   Genealogy: CS28, C23 4
      Germany: CS617+
      Great Britain: CS419
      Other regions or countries: C22 7+
      United States: CS55+
Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.N6
Nordic civilization: CB213+
Norman families
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.N7
Normans (Coins): CJ1671
North Star, Order of: CR5793
Northern and Southern civilization, Comparison of: CB261
Norwegian Lion, Order of: CR5772
Numismatics: CJ1+
Numismatics and seals: CD5041

Oak Crown, Order of: CR5647
Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7
Obsidional coins: CJ1539
Occidental civilization: CB245
Ocean and civilization: CB465
Official heraldry: CR191+

Olga, Order of: CR5463
Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7
Orders
   Heraldry: CR4501+
   Members of: CR4671+
Ordre national du mérite
   France: CR5081.O73
Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand:
   CR4785
Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de
   Constantinople: CR4786
Oriental civilization: CB253+
Oriental coins: CJ1301+
Oscan inscriptions: CN484
Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+
Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663
Our Lady of Montesa, Order of: CR5865
Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of: CR5037
Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicoso, Order of: CR5909
Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+

Paelignian inscriptions: CN491
Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
Paintings
   Coins: CJ161.P35
Palatines
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.P3
      Great Britain: CS432.P3
Paleoparasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36
Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+
Papal orders and decorations
   Chivalry and knighthood
      Italy: CR5547+
Parasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36

225
Parish registers
By region or country
  Other regions or countries: C1
    28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+, C3 8.5.A1+
United States
  By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
  Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
  Italy: CD1656.A1+
Patents (Heraldry): CR165+
Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4
Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
Peerage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS421+
  Other regions or countries: C22 8
Perpetual calendars: CE91+
Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
Personal archives: CD977
Personal names (Genealogy):
  CS2300+
Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
Pharmacy
  Coins: CJ161.P48
  Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit
  of: CR5233
Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the
  House of: CR5233
Photogrammetry in archaeology:
  CC79.P46
Photographic methods (Inscriptions):
  CN46
Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
Picenian inscriptions: CN496.5
Pius, Order of: CR5557
Plant remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.P5
Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793
Police
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.P6
Political inscriptions
  Ancient Greek: CN370
  Latin: CN525
Pollen remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.P58
Poor
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.P67
Popes
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P64
Popes and cardinals
  Medals: CJ5793.P66
Sacred heraldry: CR1115
Portrait sculpture
  Coins: CJ161.P65
Portraits
  Biography: CT217.5
  Portraits (Biography): CT206
Pottery remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.P6
Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+
Praenestian inscriptions: CN498
Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+
Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies):
  CD81.P7
Presbyterian communion tokens:
  CJ5413.P8
Presbyterians
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P66
Preservation of antiquities
  Archaeology: CC135+
Presidential libraries
  United States (General): CD3029.82
Presidential papers: CD3029.8+
Presidents
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P67
Priests
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P7
    Great Britain: CS432.P7
Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood):
  CR4539
Protestants
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P75
Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
Public and official heraldry: CR191+
INDEX

Public records, Access to
Archives: CD986.5

Q

Quadruplets
Biography: CT9998.A+
Quakers
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.Q35
Quantitative methods
Archaeology: CC80.6

R

Race and civilization: CB195+
Radiography
Archaeology: CC79.R3
Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
Railroad employees
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.R34
Railways (Commemorative medals):
CJ5793.R2
Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+
Records
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS434+
United States: CS68+
Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
Redeemer (Savior), Order of the:
CR5487
Reform of the calendar: CE73
Reformation
Coins: CJ161.R44
Reformation civilization: CB359
Regalia
Heraldic aspects: CR53
Heraldry: CR4480+
Registers of births, etc.
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS434+
United States: CS68+

Registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
Genealogy
Other regions or countries: C22
17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
Religion and inscriptions: CN42
Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
Religious inscriptions
Early Christian: CN750+
Greek, Ancient: CN373
Latin: CN523
Religious orders (Sacred heraldry): CR1127+
Religious tokens: CJ5400+
Remote sensing
Archaeology: CC76.4
Renaissance
Coins: CJ1735+
Renaissance civilization: CB361+
Report writing
Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6
Republican calendar, French: CE77
Republican coins (Ancient Rome):
CJ901+
Restoration
Flags: CR102
Restoration of antiquities
Archaeology: CC135+
Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
Rivers and civilization: CB482
Rock-tombs
Archaeology: CC77.B8
Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
Roman coins: CJ801+
Roman medals: CJ5641+
Roman seals: CD5375+
Romanies
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.R64
INDEX

Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
Royal arms (Sovereign houses) By region or country: C18 10
Royal descent Genealogy
Great Britain: CS418
Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order: CR5215
Royal Order of Victoria and Albert: CR4839
Royal seals Germany: CD5949
Other regions or countries: C5 9
Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
Royalty Genealogy: CS27, C23 4
Germany: CS616
Great Britain: CS418
United States: CS55+
Heraldry: CR4480+
Rue Crown, Order of: CR5403
Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27

S

Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
Sabine inscriptions: CN492
Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
Sailors
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.S25
Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
Saint Anne, Order of: CR5167
Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
Saint George, Order of
Bavaria: CR5169
Great Britain: CR4835
Saint George, Order of Russia: CR5685
Saint Gregory the Great, Order of: CR5561
Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
Saint James of Compostella (Santiago), Order of: CR5877
Saint James of the Sword, Order of: CR5915
Saint Januarius, Order of: CR5514
Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of: CR4715+
Italy: CR5563
Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of: CR5037
Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
Saint Michael, Order of
Bavaria: CR5173
France: CR5041
Great Britain: CR4835
Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
Saint Stanislaus, Order of Poland: CR5721
Russia: CR5687
Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
Salzburgers
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.S34
San Marino: CR5519
Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of: CR4711.5
Savants
Biography: CT3990.A2+
INDEX

Savoy, Order of: CR5523
Scanning electron microscopy
Archaeology: CC79.S33
Scholars
Biography: CT3990.A2+
Schweitzer, Albert
Biography: CT1018.S45
Science and civilization: CB478
Scots
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.S36
Great Britain: CS432.S3
Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
Seal (the impression): CD5101+
Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
Seals: CD5001+
Seals and art: CD5033
Seals and diplomatics: CD5035
Seals and heraldry: CD5037
Public and official heraldry: CR191+
Seals and history: CD5039
Seals and numismatics: CD5041
Security measures
Archives: CD986
Selection
Archives: CD973.S45
Semiotics
Archaeology: CC79.S46
Semitic civilization: CB241+
Senators
Archives: CD3043
Sepulchral inscriptions
Greek: CN375.E6
Latin: CN528.E6
Sepulchral records
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS434+
Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
United States: CS68+
Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
Shell mounds: CC77.S5
Shell remains
Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
Sheriffs
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.S5
Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
Ships
Coins: CJ161.S5
Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
Sicel inscriptions: CN499
Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
Signet (Seals): CD5095
Silver coins: CJ115
Ancient
African and Oriental: CJ1325
Byzantine: CJ1249
Greek: CJ359
Roman: CJ851
By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
Medieval and modern: CJ1546
Medieval: CJ1620
Slavic civilization: CB231
Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
Slovak inscriptions: CN860
Slovenian inscriptions: CN865
Sobriquets
American and English: CT108
French: CT145.3
Social archaeology: CC72.4
Social aspects
Archaeology: CC72.4
Social inscriptions
Greek, Ancient: CN370
Latin: CN525
Society of the Cincinnati
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.S68
Soil analysis
Archaeology: CC79.S6
Soldiers
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.S69
Great Britain: CS432.S64
Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
Souvenir coins (United States): CJ1839+
Spanish civilization: CB226

229
Spatial analysis
  Archaeology: CC79.S63
Specimens (Seals): CD5027
Spectrum analysis
  Archaeology: CC79.S65
Sphragistics, History of (Seals): CD5049
Sports
  Coins: CJ161.S65
Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6
Stamps (Seals): CD5093
Standards (Heraldry): CR101+
Star of India, Order of the: CR4859
Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987
State and antiquities: CC135+
Statistical methods
  Archaeology: CC80.6
Statistics (Archives): CD995+
Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7
Stone and civilization: CB473
Stone heaps
  Archaeology: CC700+
Stone implements (Archaeology): CC79.5.S76
Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3
Stratification
  Archaeology: CC77.5
Strong persons (Biography): CT9997.A1+
Subject, Biography by: CT3200+
Suevi
  Coins: CJ1664
Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+
Surnames: CS2385+
Surveying
  Archaeology: CC76.3+
Sword, Order of the: CR5797
Swords
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94
Symbolism
  Coins: CJ161.A+
    Medieval: CJ1615
Symbolism and civilization: CB475

T

Technical chronology: CE1+

Technology and civilization: CB478
Templars
  Coins: CJ1695
  Heraldry: CR4735+
  Seals: CD5549
Temple, Order of the: CR4735+
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages: CB156
Tetragrammaton
  Coins: CJ161.T48
Teutonic Knights
  Coins: CJ1697
  Heraldry: CR4759+
    Austria: CR4991
  Seals: CD5551
Textile fabrics
  Archaeology: CC79.5.T48
Textile fibers
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4
Textile workers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.T49
Theresa, Order of: CR5175
Thermoluminescence
  Archaeology: CC78.8
Third world
  Civilization: CB271
Thistle, Order of the: CR4909
Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5
Tiles
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
Tin
  Preservation of antiquities:
    CC137.M48
Titled nobility
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS420+
Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
Tokens: CJ4801+
  Religious tokens: CJ5400+
Tombs
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood):
  CR4547+
Tower and the Sword, Order of the:
  CR5917

230
INDEX

Training
  Knighthood: CR4535
Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T8
Translations (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T83
Transportation
  Coins: CJ161.T73
Travelers, Women
  Biography: CT3203
Trial by ordeal
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
Triju Zvaigžn̦u ordenis: CR5743.T75
Triplets
  Biography: CT9998.A+
Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36
Twins
  Biography: CT9998.A+

U

Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+
Unclaimed estates
  Genealogy: CS23
Underdeveloped areas
  Civilization: CB271
Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5
Universities, colleges, schools (General)
  Heraldry
    By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
    Seals
      By region or country: C5 13
Ununtitled nobility
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS425+
Urban archaeology: CC77.U72
Use and abuses
  Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
Usurpation
  of titles
    By region or country: C20 6
  Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179

V

Vandals (Coins): CJ1665

Vasa, Order of: CR5799
Vase inscriptions
  Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3
  Latin: CN529.V3
Venetic inscriptions: CN473
Verse inscriptions
  Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4
  Latin: CN528.V4
Vestinian inscriptions: CN493
Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of: CR4839
Victoria Cross: CR4885
Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843
Virtuti militari: CR5737
Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661
Visitations
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS419
Votive offerings
  Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6

W

Wager of battle
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
War and civilization: CB481
War cries (Heraldry): CR79
Water and civilization: CB482
Weapons
  Coins: CJ161.A75
Welsh inscriptions: CN835
Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261
Western civilization: CB245
Wetlands
  Archaeology: CC77.W48
  White Eagle, Order of: CR5723
  White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383
  Wiliam, Order of: CR5627
Wills
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
    United States: CS68+
INDEX

Wine and wine making
Coins: CJ161.W56

Women
Biography
Collective: CT3200+
Individual
Canada: CT310.A+
France: CT1018.A+
United States: CT275.A+
Coins: CJ161.W65
Medals: CJ5793.W65

Women impersonating men
Biography: CT9994.A1+

Women travelers
Biography: CT3203

Wood
Preservation of antiquities:
CC137.W6

World flag (Heraldry): CR112

X

X-ray spectroscopy
Archaeology: CC79.X73

Y

Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797

Z

Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5
Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5